





# THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY AND ITS MUNICIPAL ENTITY

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2010







# **General Information**

| Legal form of entity | Municipality            |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Executive Committee  | Mayor - MA Tarr         |  |
|                      | Deputy Mayor - JJ Ngubo |  |
|                      | Member - G Meyer        |  |
|                      | Member - TI Dlamini     |  |
|                      | Member - RP Ashe        |  |
|                      | Member - WF Lambert     |  |
|                      | Member - DP Zondi       |  |
|                      | Member - SI Madonda     |  |
|                      | Member - N Ahmed        |  |
|                      | Member - NE Majola      |  |
| Councillors          | Speaker - B Baijoo      |  |
|                      | Whip - VT Magubane      |  |
|                      | RS Ntuli                |  |
|                      | RT Zuma                 |  |
|                      | PB Shozi                |  |
|                      | SEM Ngcobo              |  |
|                      | EB Zuma                 |  |
|                      | TD Ntombela             |  |
|                      | Z Magubane              |  |
|                      | M Mchunu                |  |
|                      | TS Majola               |  |
|                      | VS Radebe               |  |
|                      | AS Mkhize               |  |
|                      | CS Gabela               |  |
|                      | BF Zuma                 |  |
|                      | A Shelembe              |  |
|                      | KV Khambule             |  |
|                      | BR Mazibuko             |  |
|                      | BM Mkhize               |  |
|                      | VP Jaca                 |  |
|                      | SA Sibisi               |  |
|                      | LM Msimang              |  |
|                      | D Ryder                 |  |
|                      | GR McArthur             |  |
|                      | MJ Lawrence             |  |
|                      | SN Naidoo               |  |
|                      | HD Ngubane              |  |
|                      | M Chetty                |  |
|                      | l Manilal               |  |
|                      | PW Moon                 |  |
|                      | JEP Green               |  |
|                      | MJ Dladla               |  |
|                      | l Ngubane               |  |
|                      | SP Lyne                 |  |
|                      | H Zondi                 |  |
|                      |                         |  |
|                      | D Buthelezi             |  |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

#### **General Information**

V Ntshangase L Ngcobo N Duze MEZ Dlamini Z Mbatha FR Zungu R Singh B Ndlovu S Mkhize S Ngubane K Chetty MM Thebola AH Kadir S Majola C Bradley N Atwaru K Oliver P Bengu ND Hlongwane PT Kanvile M Maphumulo SJ Seymour BS Sokhela E Mzila **RB** Singh

Accounting Officer (Acting) TS Maseko

Chief Finance Officer (CFO) (Acting)

MB Sahibdeen

Grading of local authority Category - B

Registered office The City Hall

260 Church Street Pietermaritzburg

3201

M Mlaba

Business address The City Hall

260 Church Street Pietermaritzburg

3201

Postal address The City Hall

Private Bag x321 Pietermaritzburg

3200

**Municipality** Safe City Pietermaritzburg

# **General Information**

**Bankers** First National Bank

**Auditors** The Auditor General

(033) 392 2006 Telephone number:

Facsimile: (033) 392 2208

Website www.msunduzi.gov.za

# Index

|   |  | Page    |
|---|--|---------|
| Accountir   | ng Officer's Approval  | 5       |
| Statemer  | nt of Financial Position   | 6       |
| Statemer  | nt of Financial Performance  | 7       |
| Statemer  | nt of Changes in Net Assets  | 8 - 9   |
| Cash Flo  | w Statement  | 10      |
| Accountir   | ng policies  | 11 - 25 |
| Notes to  | Consolidated Annual Financial Statements   | 26 - 62 |
| Appendi   | xes:   |         |
| Appendix  | A: Schedule of External Loans  | 63 - 65 |
| Appendix  | B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment   | 66 - 69 |
| Appendix  | C: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment   | 70      |
| Appendix  | D:Segmental Statement of Financial Performance   | 71      |
| Appendix  | E: Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure)  | 72      |
| Appendix  | F: Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, plant and Equipment)   | 73      |
| Appendix  | G: Details of Conditional Grants and Receipts  | 74 - 75 |
| Appendix  | H: Conditional grants and Receipts   | 76      |
| Appendix  | I: Disclosure of grants and receipts   | 77      |
| Appendix  | J:Schedule of contingent liabilities   | 78 - 80 |
| Appendix  | K:Statement of comparative and actual information  | 81 -82  |
| Abbrevia  | ations   |         |
| ASB CBD COID CPI CRR DBSA DSB FNB GRAP HDF IAS IPSAS KZN ME'S MFMA MIG NATIS NCT NJMPF NPA PAYE RMB UIF VAT | Accounting Standards Board Central Business District Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Consumer Price Index Capital Replacement Reserve Development Bank of South Africa Development Services Board First National Bank Generally Recognised Accounting Practice Housing Development Fund International Accounting Standards International Public Sector Accounting Standards Kwazulu Natal Municipal Entities Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant National Traffic Information System Natal Co-operative Timber Tree Farming (Pty) Ltd Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund Natal Provincial Administration Pay As You Earn Rand Merchant Bank Unemployment Insurance Fund Value Added Taxation |         |

|   | ese consolidated annual financial statements, which are se<br>26(1) of the Municipal Finance Act and which I have signe   |       |
|---|---|-------|
| financial statements are within the upp | benefits of Councillors, as disclosed in note 28 of these are limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of Public Officer Bearer's Act and the Minister of Provincial ordance with this Act. | f the |
| TS. Maseko                              | <br>Date  |       |
| Municipal Manager (Acting)              |   |       |
|   |   |       |

# **Statement of Financial Position**

| Current portion - other financial assets   11   |  |         | Gro           | oup            | Munio                                   | pality        |
|---|--|---------|---------------|----------------|---|---------------|
| Assets  | Figures in Rand                          | Note(s) |               |                |   |               |
| Inventiories  |  |         |               | ‱wwwU^•cæe^åA‱ | *************************************** | ‱wwU^∙cæe^ă   |
| Inventiories  | Assets                                   |         | Α             |                |   |               |
| Current portion - other financial assets   11   | Current Assets                           |         |               |                |   |               |
| Trade and other receivables from non exchange vAT receivable         4         28,689,626         18,935,560         28,689,626         18,935 transactions           VAT receivable         8,332         27,080         21,4803,637         320,310,480         214,803,637         320,310,480         214,803,639         320,310           Current portion of long - term receivables         10         1,444,570         1,482,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,047         1,444,670         1,492,647         1,448,683         1,218,977,000         534,167,000 <td>Inventories</td> <td>3</td> <td>63,567,100</td> <td>64,304,960</td> <td>63,567,100</td> <td>64,304,960</td>   | Inventories                              | 3       | 63,567,100    | 64,304,960     | 63,567,100                              | 64,304,960    |
| transactions         VAT receivable         8,332         27,080  | Current portion - other financial assets | 11      | 1,860,000     | 1,860,000      | 1,860,000                               | 1,860,000     |
| VAT receivable         8,332         27,080         -           Consumer debtors         5         214,803,637         320,310,480         214,803,639         320,310           Current portion of long - term receivables         10         1,444,570         1,442,677         1,442,670         1,426,270           Cash and cash equivalents         10         1,348,10885         131,666,687         138,024,193         112,867           Non-Current Assets         449,184,160         520,596,814         448,389,128         597,707           Non-Current Assets         8         6,221,807,002         534,167,000   | <del>-</del>                             | 4       | 28,689,626    | 18,935,560     | 28,689,626                              | 18,935,560    |
| Consumer debtors         5         214,803,637         30,310,480         214,803,639         30,20,10           Current portion of long - term receivables         10         1,444,570         1,492,047         1,444,570         1,492,047         1,444,570         13,066,689         130,024,193         112,807           Cash and cash equivalents         449,184,150         500,596,814         448,389,128         519,770           Non-Current Assets         449,184,150         534,167,000         534,167,   |  |         |               |                |   |               |
| Current portion of long - term receivables Cash and cash equivalents         10         1,444,570         1,492,047         1,444,570         1,492,047           Cash and cash equivalents         6         138,10,885         131,666,687         138,024,193         112,867           Non-Current Assets         Non-Current Assets           Investment property         9         534,167,000  |  | _       |               |                | -                                       | -             |
| Cash and cash equivalents         6         138,810,885         113,666,687         138,024,193         112,867           Non-Current Assets         Investment property         9         534,167,000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |  |         |               |                |   |               |
| Non-Current Assets   Non-Current Property, plant and equipment   Non-Current Property, plant Assets   Non-Current Property   Non-Current Property | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |         |               |                |   |               |
| Non-Current Assets   Investment property   9  | Casif and Casif equivalents              | O       |               |                |   |               |
| Investment property   |  |         | 449,184,150   | 520,596,814    | 448,389,128                             | 519,770,283   |
| Property, plant and equipment Intagolic assets         7         6,221,807,029         6,193,149,884         6,221,718,502         6,193,098           Intangible assets         8         6,465,292         3,770         20         6,465,292         3,770           Current portion - other financial assets         10         4,190,414         4,686,392         4,190,414         9,666,693,786         6,735,844,220         6,766,605,259         6,735,792           Total Assets         7,215,877,936         7,256,441,034         7,214,994,387         7,255,563           Liabilities         12         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           Current Liabilities         12         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           Current Liabilities         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liabilities         2         562,978,504  | Non-Current Assets                       |         |               |                |   |               |
| Intangible assets   | Investment property                      | 9       | 534,167,000   | 534,167,000    | 534,167,000                             | 534,167,000   |
| Long - term receivables         10         4,190,414         4,686,392         4,190,414         4,686           Current portion - other financial assets         11         64,051         70,842         64,051         70           Total Assets         70         6,766,693,786         6,735,844,220         6,766,05,259         6,735,792           Total Assets         7,215,877,936         7,256,641,034         7,214,994,387         7,255,633           Liabilities         2         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           Current Liabilities         12         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           YAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,892,033         150,000,000         0         0 <th< td=""><td>Property, plant and equipment</td><td>7</td><td>6,221,807,029</td><td>6,193,149,884</td><td>6,221,718,502</td><td>6,193,098,558</td></th<>  | Property, plant and equipment            | 7       | 6,221,807,029 | 6,193,149,884  | 6,221,718,502                           | 6,193,098,558 |
| Current portion - other financial assets         11         64,051         70,842         64,051         70           Total Assets         6,766,693,786         6,735,844,220         6,766,05,259         6,735,922           Liabilities         7,215,877,936         7,256,441,034         7,214,994,387         7,255,563           Current Liabilities         2         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           Trade and other payables 14         325,953,689         301,975,340         325,924,128         301,965           VAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         344,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liability         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Current provision         8         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716           Finance lease obligation         13   | Intangible assets                        | 8       | 6,465,292     | 3,770,102      | 6,465,292                               | 3,770,102     |
| Total Assets   1,215,877,936   1,735,844,220   1,766,005,259   1,735,792  | Long - term receivables                  | 10      | 4,190,414     | 4,686,392      | 4,190,414                               | 4,686,392     |
| Total Assets         7,215,877,936         7,256,441,034         7,214,994,387         7,255,563           Liabilities           Current Liabilities         12         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           Trade and other payables 14         325,953,689         301,975,340         325,924,128         301,965           VAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liability         -         50,000,000         -         50,000           Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716           Long - term liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716           Finance lease obligation         13         7,150,234         10,670,399         7,150,234         10,670  | Current portion - other financial assets | 11      | 64,051        | 70,842         | 64,051                                  | 70,842        |
| Liabilities           Current Liabilities           Long - term liabilities         12         47,969,108         47,105,411         47,969,108         47,105           Trade and other payables 14         325,953,689         301,975,340         325,924,128         301,965           VAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040,704           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liability         - 50,000,000         - 50,000         - 50,000         - 50,000           Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities         20         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196 <td></td> <td></td> <td>6,766,693,786</td> <td>6,735,844,220</td> <td>6,766,605,259</td> <td>6,735,792,894</td>  |  |         | 6,766,693,786 | 6,735,844,220  | 6,766,605,259                           | 6,735,792,894 |
| Current Liabilities   | Total Assets                             |         | 7,215,877,936 | 7,256,441,034  | 7,214,994,387                           | 7,255,563,177 |
| Long - term liabilities   | Liabilities                              |         |               |                |   |               |
| Trade and other payables 14         325,953,689         301,975,340         325,924,128         301,965           VAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liability         - 50,000,000         - 50,000         - 50,000         - 50,000           Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         362,978,504 <td>Current Liabilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | Current Liabilities                      |         |               |                |   |               |
| Trade and other payables 14         325,953,689         301,975,340         325,924,128         301,965           VAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liability         -         50,000,000         -         50,000           Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities         -         573,872,486         553,024,842         573,842,925         553,015           Non-Current Liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504   |  | 12      | 47,969,108    | 47,105,411     | 47,969,108                              | 47,105,411    |
| VAT payable         15         22,512,954         5,040,704         22,512,954         5,040           Consumer deposits         16         35,793,963         34,808,038         35,793,963         34,808           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17         140,882,033         113,470,182         140,882,033         113,470           Short term - liability         - 50,000,000         - 50,000         - 50,000         - 50,000           Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities         573,872,486         553,024,842         573,842,925         553,015           Non-Current liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716           Finance lease obligation         13         7,150,234         10,670,399         7,150,234         10,670           Retirement benefit obligation         19         151,097,282         98,089,800         151,097,282         98,089           Provisions         20         3,623,648         16,871,166         3,623,648         16,871           Total Liabilities         1,298,722,154         1,050,372,403         1,298,692,593         1,050,362           Net Assets   | <u> </u>                                 |         |               |                |   | 301,965,906   |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts   | VAT payable                              | 15      | 22,512,954    | 5,040,704      | 22,512,954                              | 5,040,704     |
| Short term - liability         - 50,000,000         - 50,000           Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities           Long - term liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716           Finance lease obligation         13         7,150,234         10,670,399         7,150,234         10,670           Retirement benefit obligation         19         151,097,282         98,089,800         151,097,282         98,089           Provisions         20         3,623,648         16,871,166         3,623,648         16,871           Total Liabilities         1,298,722,154         1,050,372,403         1,298,692,593         1,050,362           Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Accumulated surplus         5,864,675,780         6,154,065,912         5,863,821,792         6,153,197   | Consumer deposits                        | 16      | 35,793,963    | 34,808,038     | 35,793,963                              | 34,808,038    |
| Current provision         18         760,739         625,167         760,739         625           Non-Current Liabilities           Long - term liabilities         12         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         562,978,504         371,716,196         70,670,399         7,150,234         10,670         98,089,809         151,097,282         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         98,089         97,347         724,849,668         497,347,561         724,849,668         497,347         49,347,347         724,849,668         497,347,561         724,849,668         98,089,980         1,050,372,403   | Unspent conditional grants and receipts  | 17      | 140,882,033   | 113,470,182    | 140,882,033                             | 113,470,182   |
| Non-Current Liabilities   |  |         | -             |                | -                                       | 50,000,000    |
| Non-Current Liabilities Long - term liabilities 12 562,978,504 371,716,196 562,978,504 371,716 Finance lease obligation 13 7,150,234 10,670,399 7,150,234 10,670 Retirement benefit obligation 19 151,097,282 98,089,800 151,097,282 98,089 Provisions 20 3,623,648 16,871,166 3,623,648 16,871 Total Liabilities 1,298,722,154 1,050,372,403 1,298,692,593 1,050,362 Net Assets Housing development fund Accumulated surplus 21 52,480,002 52,002,719 52,480,002 52,002 5,864,675,780 6,154,065,912 5,863,821,792 6,153,197  | Current provision                        | 18      | 760,739       | 625,167        | 760,739                                 | 625,167       |
| Long - term liabilities       12       562,978,504       371,716,196       562,978,504       371,716         Finance lease obligation       13       7,150,234       10,670,399       7,150,234       10,670         Retirement benefit obligation       19       151,097,282       98,089,800       151,097,282       98,089         Provisions       20       3,623,648       16,871,166       3,623,648       16,871         Total Liabilities       1,298,722,154       1,050,372,403       1,298,692,593       1,050,362         Net Assets       5,917,155,782       6,206,068,631       5,916,301,794       6,205,200         Net Assets       21       52,480,002       52,002,719       52,480,002       52,002         Accumulated surplus       5,864,675,780       6,154,065,912       5,863,821,792       6,153,197  |  |         | 573,872,486   | 553,024,842    | 573,842,925                             | 553,015,408   |
| Long - term liabilities       12       562,978,504       371,716,196       562,978,504       371,716         Finance lease obligation       13       7,150,234       10,670,399       7,150,234       10,670         Retirement benefit obligation       19       151,097,282       98,089,800       151,097,282       98,089         Provisions       20       3,623,648       16,871,166       3,623,648       16,871         Total Liabilities       1,298,722,154       1,050,372,403       1,298,692,593       1,050,362         Net Assets       5,917,155,782       6,206,068,631       5,916,301,794       6,205,200         Net Assets       21       52,480,002       52,002,719       52,480,002       52,002         Accumulated surplus       5,864,675,780       6,154,065,912       5,863,821,792       6,153,197  | Non-Current Liabilities                  |         |               |                |   |               |
| Finance lease obligation 13 7,150,234 10,670,399 7,150,234 10,670 Retirement benefit obligation 19 151,097,282 98,089,800 151,097,282 98,089 Provisions 20 3,623,648 16,871,166 3,623,648 16,871  Total Liabilities 1,298,722,154 1,050,372,403 1,298,692,593 1,050,362 Net Assets 5,917,155,782 6,206,068,631 5,916,301,794 6,205,200  Net Assets 421 52,480,002 52,002,719 52,480,002 52,002 Accumulated surplus 5,864,675,780 6,154,065,912 5,863,821,792 6,153,197  |  | 12      | 562.978.504   | 371.716.196    | 562.978.504                             | 371,716,196   |
| Retirement benefit obligation         19         151,097,282         98,089,800         151,097,282         98,089           Provisions         20         3,623,648         16,871,166         3,623,648         16,871           Total Liabilities         1,298,722,154         1,050,372,403         1,298,692,593         1,050,362           Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Net Assets         21         52,480,002         52,002,719         52,480,002         52,002           Accumulated surplus         5,864,675,780         6,154,065,912         5,863,821,792         6,153,197   | •  |         |               |                |   |               |
| Provisions         20         3,623,648         16,871,166         3,623,648         16,871           Total Liabilities         1,298,722,154         1,050,372,403         1,298,692,593         1,050,362           Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Net Assets         21         52,480,002         52,002,719         52,480,002         52,002           Accumulated surplus         5,864,675,780         6,154,065,912         5,863,821,792         6,153,197  | <u> </u>                                 |         |               |                |   | 98,089,800    |
| Total Liabilities         1,298,722,154         1,050,372,403         1,298,692,593         1,050,362           Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Net Assets         21         52,480,002         52,002,719         52,480,002         52,002           Accumulated surplus         5,864,675,780         6,154,065,912         5,863,821,792         6,153,197  | <u> </u>                                 |         |               |                |   | 16,871,166    |
| Total Liabilities         1,298,722,154         1,050,372,403         1,298,692,593         1,050,362           Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Net Assets         21         52,480,002         52,002,719         52,480,002         52,002           Accumulated surplus         5,864,675,780         6,154,065,912         5,863,821,792         6,153,197  |  |         | 724,849,668   | 497,347,561    | 724,849,668                             | 497,347,561   |
| Net Assets         5,917,155,782         6,206,068,631         5,916,301,794         6,205,200           Net Assets         Housing development fund Accumulated surplus         21         52,480,002         52,002,719         52,480,002         52,002           Accumulated surplus         5,864,675,780         6,154,065,912         5,863,821,792         6,153,197   | Total Liabilities                        |         | 1,298,722,154 | 1,050,372,403  | 1,298,692,593                           | 1,050,362,969 |
| Housing development fund       21       52,480,002       52,002,719       52,480,002       52,002         Accumulated surplus       5,864,675,780       6,154,065,912       5,863,821,792       6,153,197   |  |         |               |                |   |               |
| Housing development fund       21       52,480,002       52,002,719       52,480,002       52,002         Accumulated surplus       5,864,675,780       6,154,065,912       5,863,821,792       6,153,197   | Net Assets                               |         |               |                |   |               |
| Accumulated surplus 5,864,675,780 6,154,065,912 5,863,821,792 6,153,197   |  | 21      | 52,480,002    | 52,002,719     | 52,480,002                              | 52,002,719    |
|   | =  |         |               |                |   |               |
| Total Net Assets 5,917,155,782 6,206,068,631 5,916,301,794 6,205,200  | Total Net Assets                         |         | 5,917,155.782 | 6,206,068.631  | 5,916,301.794                           | 6,205,200.208 |

# **Statement of Financial Performance**

|   |         | Gro              | up             | Munici           | ipality        |
|---|---------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Figures in Rand   | Note(s) | 2010             | 2009           | 2010             | 2009           |
| Revenue   |         |                  |                |                  |                |
| Property rates  | 23      | 420,030,161      | 378,556,015    | 420,030,161      | 378,556,015    |
| Service charges   | 24      | 1,159,281,895    | 952,422,683    | 1,159,300,660    | 952,438,874    |
| Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges                   |         | 20,284,950       | 20,581,029     | 20,284,950       | 20,581,029     |
| Public contributions, donated and contributed property, plant and equipment |         | 60,000           | 10,000         | -                | -              |
| Rental received   |         | 15,571,328       | 16,684,449     | 15,571,328       | 16,684,449     |
| Fees from agency services   |         | 1,435,383        | 689,431        | 1,435,383        | 689,431        |
| Fines   |         | 7,084,343        | 14,299,020     | 7,084,343        | 14,299,020     |
| Licences and permits  |         | 72,254           | 53,988         | 72,254           | 53,988         |
| Government grants & subsidies   | 25      | 355,033,160      | 324,440,359    | 355,033,160      | 324,440,359    |
| Other revenue   | 26      | 496,550,663      | 338,999,138    | 496,526,273      | 338,998,135    |
| Interest received   | 27      | 28,029,311       | 35,573,954     | 27,918,013       | 35,510,494     |
| Total Revenue   |         | 2,503,433,448    | 2,082,310,066  | 2,503,256,525    | 2,082,251,794  |
| Expenditure   |         |                  |                |                  |                |
| Employee related costs  | 28      | (633,708,157)    | (582,395,778)  | (631,560,165)    | (580,172,076)  |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 29      | (19,383,701)     | (19,164,676)   | (19,383,701)     | (19,164,676)   |
| Depreciation and amortisation   | 30      | (123,669,181)    | (96,651,653)   | (123,646,386)    | (96,625,686)   |
| Impairment loss assets  | 31      | (397,381)        | -              | (397,381)        | -              |
| Finance costs   | 32      | (73,753,994)     | (57,421,591)   |                  | (57,421,392)   |
| Debt impairment   | 33      | (250,539,606)    |                | (250,539,606)    | (10,000,000)   |
| Collection costs  |         | (2,460,768)      | (1,401,737)    |                  | (1,401,737)    |
| Repairs and maintenance   |         | (66,284,690)     | (77,933,252)   |                  | (77,379,164)   |
| Bulk purchases  | 34      | (804,979,363)    | (636,770,849)  |                  |                |
| Grants and subsidies paid   | 35      | (1,710,637)      | (2,346,757)    | (4,342,216)      | (4,978,336)    |
| General expenses  | 36      | (764,679,694)    | (602,601,989)  | (764,387,949)    | (602,728,333)  |
| Total Expenditure   |         | (2,741,567,172)( | 2,086,688,282) | (2,741,375,814)( | 2,086,642,249) |
| Gain or loss on disposal of assets  | 37      | 1,937,411        | 3,369,276      | 1,937,411        | 3,369,276      |
| Financial liability amortised cost  |         | 793,323          | 5,434,385      | 793,323          | 5,434,385      |
| Financial asset amortised cost  |         | (531,635)        | (385,314)      | (531,635)        | (385,314)      |
| (Deficit) surplus for the year  |         | (235,934,625)    | 4,040,131      | (235,920,190)    | 4,027,892      |

# **Statement of Changes in Net Assets**

| Figures in Rand  | Housing<br>Development<br>fund                 | Accumulated surplus   | Total net assets   |
|--|--|---|--|
| Group Opening balance - municipality Opening balance - municipal entity  | 54,756,079<br>-                                | 903,047,196<br>856,184  | 957,803,275<br>856,184   |
| Balance at 01 July 2008 as restated Changes in acounting policies Correction of prior period error   | 54,756,079<br>-<br>-                           | <b>903,903,380</b> (146,559) (5,610,494)  |  |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets<br>Deficit for the year  | -  | (5,757,053)<br>4,040,135  | (5,757,053)<br>4,040,135   |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year Transfer to HDF Net difference of adjustments Additional other property plant and equipment - biological assets Transfer to/from provisions Transfer to/from creditors (leave pay) Net take on of infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2009 Insurance claim processed | (2,753,360)<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | (1,716,918)<br>6,116,773<br>(31,010,576)<br>85,716<br>(21,593,591)<br>(2,520,716)<br>5,294,381,500<br>6,420,344 | 3,363,413<br>(31,010,576)<br>85,716<br>(21,593,591)<br>(2,520,716)             |
| Total changes  | (2,753,360)                                    | 5,250,162,532   | 5,247,409,172  |
| Balance at 01 July 2009 Correction of prior period error   | 52,002,719                                     | <b>6,154,065,912</b> (29,919,144)   |  |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets<br>Deficit for the year  | -  | (29,919,144)<br>(235,934,625)   | (29,919,144)<br>(235,934,625)  |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year Transfer to / from reserves Net difference on adjustments Transfer to / from provisions Transactions HDF Take on of additional servitudes Contribution to leave pay Off set depreciation Contribution from accumlated surplus  | 477,283<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-     | 1,865,658<br>(8,446,120)<br>(2,585,766)<br>-<br>627,160<br>(7,772,891)<br>11,175,878<br>(18,400,282)            | (2,585,766)<br>477,283<br>627,160<br>(7,772,891)<br>11,175,878<br>(18,400,282) |
| Total changes  | 477,283  | (289,390,132)   |  |
| Balance at 30 June 2010  |  | 5,864,675,780   | 5,917,155,782  |
| Note(s)  | 21   |   |  |

# **Statement of Changes in Net Assets**

| Figures in Rand  | Housing<br>development<br>fund                | Accumulated surplus   | Total net assets  |
|--|---|---|---|
| Municipality Balance at 01 July 2008 Changes in acounting policies Correction of prior period error  | 54,756,079<br>-<br>-                          | <b>903,047,196</b><br>(146,559)<br>(5,610,494)  |   |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets<br>Surplus for the year  | -   | (5,757,053)<br>4,027,896  | (5,757,053)<br>4,027,896  |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year Transfer to HDF Net difference of adjustments Additional other property plant and equipment - biological assets Transfer to / from provisions Transfer to / from creditors (leave pay) Insurance claim processed Net take on of infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2009 | (2,753,360<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | ( . , . = 0 , . 0 . )   | 3,363,413<br>(31,010,576)<br>85,716<br>(21,593,591)<br>(2,520,716)<br>6,420,344 |
| Total changes  | (2,753,360                                    | 5,250,150,293   | 5,247,396,933   |
| Balance at 01 July 2009<br>Changes in acounting policies   | 52,002,719                                    | <b>6,153,197,489</b> (29,919,144)   |   |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets<br>Deficit for the year  | -   | (29,919,144)<br>(235,920,190)   | (29,919,144)<br>(235,920,190)   |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year Transfer to / from reserves Net difference of adjustments Transfer to / from provisions Take on of additional servitudes Contribution to leave pay Off set depreciation Contribution from accumlated surplus Transactions to HDF   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>477,283         | 1,865,658<br>(8,446,120)<br>(2,585,766)<br>627,160<br>(7,772,891)<br>11,175,878<br>(18,400,282) | (8,446,120)<br>(2,585,766)<br>627,160<br>(7,772,891)<br>11,175,878              |
| Total changes  | 477,283                                       | (289,375,697)   | (288,898,414)   |
| Balance at 30 June 2010  | 52,480,002                                    | 5,863,821,792   | 5,916,301,794   |
| Note(s)  | 21  |   |   |

# **Cash flow statement**

|  |         | Gro              | up             | Munici          | ipality         |
|--|---------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand  | Note(s) | 2010             | 2009           | 2010            | 2009            |
| Cash flows from operating activities                     |         |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Receipts   |         |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Sale of goods and services                               |         | 1,899,729,460    |                |                 | 1,905,997,342   |
| Interest income  |         | 28,029,311       | 35,573,954     | 27,918,013      | 35,510,494      |
|  |         | 1,927,758,771    | 1,944,254,758  | 1,924,972,756   | 1,941,507,836   |
| Payments   |         |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Suppliers  |         | (1,819,586,743)( | 1,836,909,938) | (1,816,787,965) | (1,833,918,292) |
| Finance costs  |         | (73,753,994)     | (57,421,591)   | (73,753,994)    | (57,421,392)    |
|  |         | (1,893,340,737)( | 1,894,331,529) | (1,890,541,959) | (1,891,339,684) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities                 | 38      | 34,418,034       | 49,923,229     | 34,430,797      | 50,168,152      |
| Cash flows from investing activities                     |         |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                |         | (154,961,519)    | (298,093,138)  | (154,961,519)   | (298,093,138)   |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment      |         | 1,937,411        | 3,369,276      | 1,937,411       | 3,369,276       |
| Movement in non current receivables                      |         | 502,770          | 666,953        | 502,770         | 666,953         |
| Net cash flows from investing activities                 |         | (152,521,338)    | (294,064,107)  | (152,521,338)   | (294,056,909)   |
| Cash flows from financing activities                     |         |                  |                |                 |                 |
| Net movement in long - term liabilities/financial leases |         | (33,969,416)     | 44,510,125     | (33,969,416)    | 44,510,125      |
| Movement in short term liability                         |         | (50,000,000)     |                | (50,000,000)    |                 |
| Movement in current provisions                           |         | 135,572          | (236,098)      |                 | (236,098)       |
| Movement in consumer deposits                            |         | 985,925          | (1,363,464)    |                 | (1,363,464)     |
| Long term loan received                                  |         | 226,095,421      | -              | 226,095,421     | -               |
| Net cash flows from financing activities                 |         | 143,247,502      | 92,910,563     | 143,247,502     | 92,910,563      |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents     |         | 25,144,198       | (151,230,315)  | 25,156,961      | (150,978,194)   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year   |         | 113,666,687      | 264,897,001    | 112,867,232     | 263,845,427     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year         | 6       | 138,810,885      | 113,666,686    | 138,024,193     | 112,867,233     |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1. Presentation of Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

The consolidated annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) prescribed by the Minister of Finance in terms of General Notice 991 and 992 of 2005.

The standards are summarised as follows:

| Standard of GRAP |  |
|------------------|--|
| GRAP 1           | Presentation of financial statements                                     |
| GRAP 2           | Cash flow statements   |
| GRAP 3           | Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors          |
| GRAP 4           | The effects of changes in foreign exchange rates                         |
| GRAP 5           | Borrowings   |
| GRAP 6           | Consolidated financial statements and accounting for controlled entities |
| GRAP 7           | Accounting for investments in associates                                 |
| GRAP 8           | Financial reporting of interests in joint ventures                       |
| GRAP 9           | Revenue from exchange transactions                                       |
| GRAP 11          | Construction Contracts   |
| GRAP 12          | Inventories  |
| GRAP 13          | Leases   |
| GRAP 14          | Events after the reporting date  |
| GRAP 16          | Investment Property  |
| GRAP 17          | Property, plant and equipment  |
| GRAP 19          | Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent asset                  |
| GRAP 100         | Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations             |
| GRAP 101         | Agriculture  |
| GRAP 102         | Intangible Assets  |

GRAP 6, 7 and 8 have been complied with to the extent that the requirements in these standards relate to the municipality's separate financial statements.

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP and GAMAP Standards have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 7, 11 and 12 of GRAP 3. These accounting policies and the applicable disclosures have been based on the South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (SA GAAP) including any interpretations of such Statements issued by the Accounting Practices Board.

Directives issued and effective:

| Directive 1:       | Repeal of Existing Transitional Provisions in, and Consequential Amendments to, Standards of GRAP |
|--------------------|---|
| Directive 2:       | Transitional Provisions for the adoption of Standards of GRAP by entities, Municipal Entities and |
| constitutional Ins | stitutions  |

Directive 3: Transitional Provisions for the adoption of Standards of GRAP by High Capacity Municipalities

Directive 4: Transitional Provisions for the adoption of Standards of GRAP by Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities

Directive 5: Determining the GRAP reporting Framework

Directive 7: The adoption of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP

Approved Guidelines of Standards of GRAP:

Guide 1 Guideline on Accounting for Public Private Partnerships

Effective accrual based IPSAS's considering the provisions in paragraphs 15 to 19 of the Directive:

IPSAS 20 Related Party Disclosure

IPSAS 21 Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets

Effective IFRS's and IFRIC's that are applied considering the provisions in paragraphs 20 to 26 of the Directive:

IFRS 3 (AC 140) Business Combinations IFRS 4 (AC 141) Insurance Contracts IFRS 6 (AC 143) Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources IFRS 7 (AC 144) Financial Instruments: Disclosure IAS 12 (AC 102) Income Taxes

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

IAS 19 (AC 116) Employees Benefits

IAS 32 (AC 132) Financial Instruments: Presentation

IAS 36 (AC 128) Impairment of Assets

IAS 39 (AC 133) Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurements

SIC 21 (AC 421) Income Taxes – Recovery of revaluated Non- Depreciable Assets

SIC 25 (AC 425) Income Taxes - Changes in the Tax Status of an entity or its Shareholders

SIC 29 (AC 429) Service Concession Arrangements: Disclosure

IFRIC 2 (AC 435) Members Shares in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments

IFRIC 4 (AC 437) Determining whether an Arrangement contains a lease

IFRIC 9 (AC 442) Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives

IFRIC 12 (AC 445) Service Concession Arrangements

IFRIC 13 (AC 446) Customer Loyalty Programmes

IFRIC 14 (AC447) IAS 19 - The limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their interaction

#### 1.1 Consolidation

#### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated annual financial statements incorporate the annual financial statements of the municipality and the municipal entity.

The consolidated annual financial statements of the municipality and its municipal entity are used in the preparation of the consolidated consolidated annual financial statements and are prepared as of the same reporting date.

On acquisition the economic entity recognises the municipal entity's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities at fair value, except for assets classified as held-for-sale, which are recognised at fair value less costs to sell.

The results of the municipal entity are included from the effective date of acquisition. Where neccessary adjustments are made to the consolidated annual financial statements of the municipal entity to bring their accounting policies used in line with those of the municipality.

All intra-entity transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated in full on consolidation.

#### 1.2 Presentation of currency

These consolidated annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand.

#### 1.3 Going concern assumption

In terms of the accounting standard GRAP 1 paragraphs 27 to 30 the consolidated annual financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis. The assumption is based on the fact that the municipality may invoke its power to levy additional rates or taxes to enable the municipality to be considered as a going concern even though the municipality will be operational for extended periods with negative net assets.

However based on the current solvency and liquidity ratio's tests performed, the municipality's ability to operate as a going concern is under serious threat. To address the threat under which the municipality find's itself, the Provincial MEC for Department of Corporate Governance and Traditional Affairs, in terms of Section 139 (1) (c) of the Constitution, intervened and appointed an administrator together with a Provincial Intervention Team to ensure that the financial and administrative turn-around of the municipality is put in place and sustained. It is estimated that it may take more than one financial period to bring the municipality's financial position to a favourable position.

#### 1.4 Housing development fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

#### 1.5 Investment property

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Investment property (continued)

Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the Municipality and its municipal entity measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion

Subsequent Measurement

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Item Useful life

Property - land indefinite Property - buildings 30years

#### 1.6 Property, plant and equipment

Initial Recognition

Property plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Heritage assets, which are culturally significant resources and which are shown at cost, are not depreciated owing to the uncertainty regarding their estimated useful live. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite life.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality and its municipal entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality and its municipal entity replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

Depreciation commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Depreciation and Impairment:-

Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated asset lives:-

Item
Land
Furniture and fixtures
Other items of plant and equipment
Office equipment

Average useful life Infinite

7 - 10 years 2 - 5 years 3 - 7 years

13

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.6 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Infrastructure

Roads and paving
Pedestrian malls
Electricity
Sewerage
Water
Housing
Storm Water
Storm Water
20 years

Community

Buildings
Recreational facilities
Security
Watercraft
10 - 50 years
10 - 100 years
5 years
15 years

Other

Other vehicles
 Bins and containers
 Landfill Sites
 Specialised vehicles
 Specialised property, plant and equipment
 years
 years
 10 years
 10 - 15 years

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Assets which the group holds for rentals to others and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. These assets are not accounted for as non-current assets held for sale. Proceeds from sales of these assets are recognised as revenue. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in the cash flow statement.

#### 1.7 Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

The cost at reporting date comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the entity.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

Unsold properties are at the lower cost and net realisable value on a weighted average cost basis. Direct cost are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of the overhead costs.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Financial instruments

#### Classification

The group classifies financial assets and financial liabilities into the following categories:

- Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit held for trading
- Loans and receivables

Classification depends on the purpose for which the financial instruments were obtained / incurred and takes place at initial recognition. Classification is re-assessed on an annual basis, except for derivatives and financial assets designated as at fair value through surplus or deficit, which shall not be classified out of the fair value through surplus or deficit category.

#### Initial recognition and measurement

Financial instruments are recognised initially when the group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

The group classifies financial instruments, or their component parts, on initial recognition as a financial asset, a financial liability or an equity instrument in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

Financial instruments are measured initially at fair value, except for equity investments for which a fair value is not determinable, which are measured at cost and are classified as available for sale financial assets.

For financial instruments which are not at fair value through surplus or deficit, transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of the instrument.

Transaction costs on financial instruments at fair value through surplus or deficit are recognised in profit or loss.

#### Subsequent measurement

Financial instruments at fair value through surplus or deficit are subsequently measured at fair value, with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value being included in surplus or deficit for the period.

Net gains or losses on the financial instruments at fair value through surplus or deficit dividends and interest.

Loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less accumulated impairment losses.

Financial liabilities at amortised cost are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

#### Fair value determination

The fair values of quoted investments are based on current bid prices. If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the group establishes fair value by using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, reference to other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models making maximum use of market inputs and relying as little as possible on entity-specific inputs.

#### Impairment of financial assets

At each end of the reporting period the group assesses all financial assets, other than those at fair value through surplus or deficit, to determine whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets has been impaired.

For amounts due to the group, significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default of payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

Impairment losses are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Impairment losses are reversed when an increase in the financial asset's recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, subject to the restriction that the carrying amount of the financial asset at the date that the impairment is reversed shall not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

Where financial assets are impaired through use of an allowance account, the amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit within operating expenses. When such assets are written off, the write off is made against the relevant allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses.

#### Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method if material. Appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts are recognised in surplus or deficit.

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the deficit is recognised in surplus or deficit within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account for trade receivables. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in surplus or deficit.

Trade and other receivables are classified as loans and receivables.

#### Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks and investments in financial instruments, net of bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

Cash and cash equivalents are classified as loans and receivables

#### Bank overdraft and borrowings

Bank overdrafts and borrowings are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the settlement or redemption of borrowings is recognised over the term of the borrowings in accordance with the group's accounting policy for borrowing costs.

#### **Derivatives**

Derivative financial instruments, which are not designated as hedging instruments, consisting of foreign exchange contracts and interest rate swaps, are initially measured at fair value on the contract date, and are re-measured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates.

Derivatives embedded in other financial instruments or other non-financial host contracts are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contract and the host contract is not carried at fair value with unrealised gains or losses reported in surplus or deficit.

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments are recognised in surplus or deficit as they arise.

Derivatives are classified as financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit - held for trading.

### Held to maturity

These financial assets are initially measured at fair value plus direct transaction costs.

At subsequent reporting dates these are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less any

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

impairment loss recognised to reflect irrecoverable amounts. An impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired, and is measured as the difference between the investment's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition. Impairment losses are reversed in subsequent periods when an increase in the investment's recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, subject to the restriction that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed shall not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

Financial assets that the group has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held to maturity.

#### **Gains and losses**

A gain or loss arising from a change in a financial asset or financial liability is recognised as follows:

- A gain or loss on a financial asset or financial liability classified as at fair value through surplus or deficit is recognised in surplus or deficit,
- For financial assets and financial liabilities carried at amortised cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, and through the amortisation process.

#### Derecognition

#### **Financial assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised where:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired;
- the group retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; or
- the group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either
  - has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or
  - has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Where the group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the group's continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the group could be required to repay. Where continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash-settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the group's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the group may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash-settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the group's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

#### Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Impairment of financial assets

The group assesses at each statement of financial position date whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Assets are carried at amortised cost.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on loans and receivables carried at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Financial instruments (continued)

shall be reduced either directly or through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss shall be recognised in surplus or deficit. The group first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If it is determined that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, the asset is included in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and that group of financial assets is collectively assessed for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

#### 1.9 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### 1.10 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are defined as transactions where the entity receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange.

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### 1.11 Conditional grants and receipts

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality and its municipal entity has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

#### 1.12 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the group has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the group settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.12 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditure for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the group is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding agreement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in business combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 42.

#### 1.13 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the restatement of expenditure iro 2007/08 during 2009/10 in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the restatement of expenditure iro 2007/08 during 2009/10.

#### 1.14 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), The Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance..

#### 1.15 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the restatement of expenditure iro 2007/08 during 2009/10 in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the restatement of expenditure iro 2007/08 during 2009/10.

#### 1.16 Translation of foreign currencies

#### Foreign currency transactions

A foreign currency transaction is recorded, on initial recognition in Rands, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different from those at which they were translated on initial recognition during the period or in previous consolidated annual financial statements are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period in which they arise.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.16 Comparative figures (continued)

When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised directly in net assets, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognised directly in net assets. When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised in surplus or deficit, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are recorded in Rands by applying to the foreign currency amount the exchange rate between the Rand and the foreign currency at the date of the cash flow.

#### 1.17 Comparative figures

#### **Current year comparatives**

Budgeted amounts have been included in an annexure to these statements for the current financial year only.

#### Prior year comparatives

When presentation or classification of items in the consolidated annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

#### 1.18 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

#### Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

The lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

#### Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset. This liability is not discounted.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 1.19 Value Added Taxation/TAX

The Msunduzi Municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the payment basis.

The municipality is exempted from Tax in terms of Section 10(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act.

#### 1.20 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the consolidated annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the consolidated annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the consolidated annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

#### Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The group assesses its trade receivables for impairment at each statement of financial position date. In determining whether

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.20 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

an impairment loss should be recorded in the statement of financial performance, the group makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

#### Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock

An allowance for stock to write stock down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the impairment of assets note.

#### Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market prices at the statement of financial position date. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the group is the current bid price.

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the group for similar financial instruments.

#### **Provisions**

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 20 - Provisions.

#### Post retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 19.

#### Effective interest rate

The group used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

#### 1.21 Intangible assets

An asset is identified as an intangible asset when it:

- is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either
  individually or together with a related contract, assets or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights or other legal rights, regardless whether those rights are transferable or separate from the group or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity;
   and
- the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the
  asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.21 Intangible assets (continued)

ItemUseful lifeComputer software, internally generated3 yearsComputer software, other3 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal: or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

#### 1.22 Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as "held for sale assets" if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of its carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as "held for sale" asset.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of the "held for sale" assets are recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### 1.23 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the group with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- (a) the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the group; or
- (b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the group.

#### 1.24 Employee benefits

#### Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.24 Employee benefits (continued)

#### **Defined contribution plans**

The municipality and its municipal entity provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recognised as a liability and are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities.

#### Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans the cost of providing the benefits is determined using the projected credit method.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on a three year basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan.

Consideration is given to any event that could impact the funds up to statement of financial position date where the interim valuation is performed at an earlier date.

Past service costs are recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and are otherwise amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the amended benefits become vested.

Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan is recognised when the group is demonstrably committed to curtailment or settlement.

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as planned assets. In the restatement of expenditure iro 2007/08 during 2009/10, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The amount recognised in the statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised actuarial gains and losses and unrecognised past service costs, and reduces by the fair value of plan assets.

Any asset is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses, plus the present value of available refunds and reduction in future contributions to the plan.

The municipality and its municipal entity does not apply the "Corridor method" and recognise all actuarial gains or losses in the statement of financial performance as they occur.

#### Retirement benefits

The municipality and its municipal entity and its employees contribute to seven pension funds of which the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund cater for the majority of the staff. The Pension Funds has a combination of a defined contribution fund and defined benefit plan. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

#### **Pension Obligations**

The municipality and its employees contribute to 7 different Pension Funds, of which 2 (The Natal Joint Provident and Retirement Pension Fund) cater for the majority of the staff.

Natal Joint Retirement Funds, Government Employee Pension Fund and Associated Institution Pension Fund are defined benefit funds.

The Natal Joint Provident Fund, Pietermaritzburg and South African Local Authority are defined contribution funds.

The schemes are funded through payments to financial consultant companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations.

The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.24 Employee benefits (continued)

A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

#### 1.25 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

#### 1.26 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset until such time as the asset is ready for its intended use. The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is determined as follows:

- Actual borrowing costs on funds specifically borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset less any
  investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.
- Weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the group on funds generally borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The borrowing costs capitalised do not exceed the total borrowing costs incurred.

The capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when all the following conditions have been met:

- expenditures for the asset have been incurred;
- borrowing costs have been incurred; and
- activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are undertaken.

When the carrying amount or the expected ultimate cost of the qualifying asset exceeds its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount or net realisable value, the carrying amount is written down or written off in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of Assets as per accounting policy number 1.23. In certain circumstances, the amount of the write-down or write-off is written back in accordance with the same accounting policy.

Capitalisation is suspended during extended periods in which active development is interrupted.

Capitalisation ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 1.27 Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated annual financial statements in conformity with Standards of GRAP requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated annual financial statements are disclosed in the relevant sections of the consolidated annual financial statements. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions they may undertake in the future, actual results ultimately may differ from those estimates.

#### 1.28 Offsetting

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP, GAAP or IPSAS.

#### 1.29 Investments

Where the carrying amount of an investment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the statement of financial performance.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.30 Grants in aid

The Msunduzi Municipality and its municipal entity transfers money to individuals, institutions and organisations. When making these transfers, The Municipality does not:

Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction

Expect to be repaid in future; or

Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment

These transfers are recognised in the consolidated annual financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

#### 1.31 Unspent conditional grants

Unspent conditional grants are reflected on the Statement of Financial Position as a Creditor - Unspent Conditional Grants. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public. The following conditions are set for the creation and utilisation of these creditors

The unspent portion of the grant is invested until utilised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is The Msunduzi Municipality's and its municipal entity's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Whenever an item of property, plant and equipment is purchased from a Creditor – Unspent Conditional Grant, an amount equal to the purchase price is transferred from the Creditor - Unspent Conditional Grant to the operating account on the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue.

Whenever an item of property, plant and equipment is purchased from a Creditor - Unspent Conditional Grant, an amount equal to the purchase price is transferred from the accumulated surplus to the Deferred Income - Government Grants or the Accumulated Surplus account in the case of non government grants. The deferred income account is used to offset depreciation charged on the property, plant and equipment financed from unspent government grant capital receipts and equals the remaining depreciable value (carrying value) of property, plant and equipment financed from unspent government grant capital receipts.

Whenever a non-asset is purchased from a Creditor - Unspent Conditional Grant an amount equal to the purchase price is transferred from the Creditor - Unspent Conditional Grant to the operating account on the Statement of Financial Performance to offset the expenditure which was expensed through the operating account.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

### **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | ipality |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009    |

#### 2. New standards and interpretations

#### 2.1 Standards and Interpretations early adopted

The group has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been issued but are not yet effective

#### **GRAP 18: Seament Reporting**

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on the presentation only. Financial information would have been reported by segments. The disclosure of this information will assist users of the financial statements to better understand the entity's past performance and to identify the resources allocated to support the major activities of the municipality and its municipal entity.

#### **GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions**

Non-exchange transactions in which the entity receives services without directly giving equal value in exchange, has not been accounted for as revenue. The reason being is that this type of transaction is presently non applicable and therefore considered immaterial.

#### **GRAP 24: Presentation of Budget Information in the Financial Statements**

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on the presentation only. The budget information is disclosed in the appendices of the consolidated annual financial statements.

#### **GRAP 103: Heritage Assets**

Compliance to the standard would have no impact on the current information due to the fact that there are no heritage assets disclosed in the consolidated annual financial statements. Notwithstanding the above are the recognition and measurements requirements of the standards already adopted.

#### **GRAP 25: Employee benefits**

Compliance to the standard would have an effect on the presentation only. Financial information has been reported in the notes to the consolidated annual financial statements and statement of performance. The disclosure of this information will assist users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature of the entity defined plans and the financial effect in those plans during the reporting period.

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Group       |             | Municipality |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2010        | 2009        | 2010         | 2009        |
| 3. Inventories   |             |             |              |             |
| Forestry   | 38,412,870  | 37,475,123  | 38,412,870   | 37,475,123  |
| Consumable stores  | 25,500,851  | 27,346,448  | 25,500,851   | 27,346,448  |
| Workshop stores  | 674,531     | 674,292     | 674,531      | 674,292     |
| Unused water   | 1,596,249   | 1,451,267   | 1,596,249    | 1,451,267   |
| Fuel - diesel & petrol   | 893,152     | 471,002     | 893,152      | 471,002     |
|  | 67,077,653  | 67,418,132  | 67.077.653   | 67,418,132  |
| Impairment of inventories                                      | (3,510,553) | (3,113,172) | (3,510,553)  | (3,113,172) |
|  | 63,567,100  | 64,304,960  | 63,567,100   | 64,304,960  |
| Cost of inventories recognised as an expense                   |             |             |              | _           |
| Consumables / workshop stores                                  | 23,822,729  | 32,243,152  | 23,822,729   | 32,243,152  |
| Fuel - diesel and petrol                                       | 16,085,067  | 20,675,287  | 16,085,067   | 20,675,287  |
| Forestry   | 6.677.655   | 5.590.029   | 6.677.655    | 5.590.029   |
| Unused water   | 236,743,218 | 216,651,627 | 236,743,218  | 216,651,627 |
|  | 283,328,669 | 275,160,095 | 283,328,669  | 275,160,095 |
| 4. Trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions. | ctions      |             |              |             |
| Other debtors - discounted interest                            | (324,061)   | (385,314)   | (324,061)    | (385,314)   |
| Other debtors  | 26,682,957  | 16,955,403  | 26,682,957   | 16,955,403  |
| Land sale debtors  | 2,330,730   | 2,365,471   | 2,330,730    | 2,365,471   |
|  | 28,689,626  | 18,935,560  | 28,689,626   | 18,935,560  |

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Group                         |                               | Municipality                  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2010                          | 2009                          | 2010                          | 2009                          |
| 5. Consumer debtors                                    |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| 5. Consumer deptors                                    |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Gross balances<br>Rates 163,532,979                    |                               | 137,934,216                   | 163,532,979                   | 137,934,216                   |
| Electricity  | 318,311,324                   | 217,951,333                   | 318,311,324                   | 217,951,333                   |
| Water  | 84,544,334                    | 77,166,555                    | 84,544,334                    | 77,166,555                    |
| Sewerage   | 13,863,228                    | 11,774,192                    | 13,863,228                    | 11,774,192                    |
| Refuse   | 25,480,536                    | 23,155,762                    | 25,480,536                    | 23,155,762                    |
| Housing rental Other (specify)                         | 11,592,514<br>28,056,855      | 11,437,719<br>22,891,141      | 11,592,514<br>28,056,855      | 11,437,719<br>22,891,141      |
| Curior (opcomy)  | 645,381,770                   | 502,310,918                   | 645,381,770                   | 502,310,918                   |
|  | 040,001,770                   | 002,010,010                   | 040,001,110                   | 002,010,010                   |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment                    |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Rates  | (86,870,383)                  | (36,769,018)                  | (86,870,383)                  | (36,769,018)                  |
| Electricity<br>Water                                   | (285,956,125)<br>(57,751,623) | (121,224,104)<br>(24,007,312) | (285,956,125)<br>(57,751,623) | (121,224,104)<br>(24,007,312) |
| vvalei   | (430,578,131)                 |                               | (430,578,131)                 | (182,000,434)                 |
|  | (430,370,131)                 | (102,000,434)                 | (430,370,131)                 | (102,000,434)                 |
| Net balance  |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Rates 76,662,596                                       | 00.055.400                    | 101,165,198                   | 76,662,596                    | 101,165,198                   |
| Electricity<br>Water                                   | 32,355,199<br>26,792,711      | 96,727,229<br>53,159,243      | 32,355,199<br>26,792,711      | 96,727,229<br>53,159,243      |
| Sewerage   | 13,863,228                    | 11,774,192                    | 13,863,228                    | 11,774,192                    |
| Refuse   | 25,480,536                    | 23,155,762                    | 25,480,536                    | 23,155,762                    |
| Housing rental   | 11,592,514                    | 11,437,719                    | 11,592,514                    | 11,437,719                    |
| Other (specify)  | 28,056,853                    | 22,891,137                    | 28,056,855                    | 22,891,141                    |
|  | 214,803,637                   | 320,310,480                   | 214,803,639                   | 320,310,484                   |
| Rates  |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                   | 35,893,975                    | 32,322,279                    | 35,893,975                    | 32,322,279                    |
| 31 - 60 days   | 6,727,860                     | 4,600,076                     | 6,727,860                     | 4,600,076                     |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days                          | 5,160,111                     | 4,022,221<br>3,467,448        | 5,160,111<br>4,824,242        | 4,022,221<br>3,467,448        |
| 91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days                        | 4,824,242<br>4,525,559        | 3,467,446                     | 4,525,559                     | 3,137,053                     |
| > 365 days   | 106,401,232                   | 90,385,139                    | 106,401,232                   | 90,385,139                    |
|  | 163,532,979                   | 137,934,216                   | 163,532,979                   | 137,934,216                   |
| Electricity and a community of the contract            |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Electricity, refuse, sewerage, water & housing rentals |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                   | 162,614,432                   | 116,141,788                   | 162,614,432                   | 116,141,788                   |
| 31 - 60 days   | 18,239,279                    | 17,232,177                    | 18,239,279                    | 17,232,177                    |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days                          | 12,041,789<br>12,916,884      | 14,520,339<br>10,866,079      | 12,041,789<br>12,916,884      | 14,520,339<br>10,866,079      |
| 91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days                        | 12,139,114                    | 10,893,474                    | 12,910,004                    | 10,893,474                    |
| > 365 days   | 235,840,439                   | 171,831,704                   | 235,840,439                   | 171,831,704                   |
|  | 453,791,937                   | 341,485,561                   | 453,791,937                   | 341,485,561                   |
|  |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Other Financial instruments - discounted interest      | 28,056,855                    | 22,891,141                    | 28,056,855                    | 22,891,141                    |
| Summary of debtors by customer classification          | <u> </u>                      | ·                             | ·                             | <u> </u>                      |
|  |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Consumers  |                               |                               |                               |                               |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Gro           | Group         |               | ipality       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand                               | 2010          | 2009          | 2010          | 2009          |
| 5. Consumer debtors (continued)               |               |               |               |               |
| 31 - 60 days                                  | 16,382,650    | 12,593,391    | 16,382,650    | 12,593,391    |
| 61 - 90 days                                  | 11,740,804    | 11,310,589    | 11,740,804    | 11,310,589    |
| 91 - 120 days                                 | 13,161,413    | 9,632,243     | 13,161,413    | 9,632,243     |
| 121 - 365 days                                | 11,458,980    | 9,325,122     | 11,458,980    | 9,325,122     |
| > 365 days                                    | 234,936,595   | 163,370,417   | 234,936,565   | 163,370,417   |
|   | 365,359,239   | 269,547,306   | 365,359,209   | 269,547,306   |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment           | (324,175,080) | (154,700,369) | (324,175,080) | (154,700,369) |
|   | 41,184,159    | 114,846,937   | 41,184,129    | 114,846,937   |
| Industrial/ commercial                        |               |               |               |               |
| Current (0 -30 days)                          | 99,264,188    | 71,772,015    | 99,264,188    | 71,772,015    |
| 31 - 60 days                                  | 5.068.377     | 4,138,520     | 5,068,377     | 4,138,520     |
| 61 - 90 days                                  | 2,651,792     | 2,667,417     | 2,651,792     | 2,667,417     |
| 91 - 120 days                                 | 2,533,601     | 2,060,958     | 2,533,601     | 2,060,958     |
| 121 - 365 days                                | 2,546,927     | 1,739,901     | 2,546,927     | 1,739,901     |
| > 365 days                                    | 46,966,584    | 40,777,711    | 46,966,584    | 40,777,711    |
|   | 159,031,469   | 123,156,522   | 159,031,469   | 123,156,522   |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment           | (106,403,052) | (27,300,065)  | (106,403,052) | (27,300,065)  |
|   | 52,628,417    | 95,856,457    | 52,628,417    | 95,856,457    |
| National and provincial government            |               |               |               |               |
| Current (0 -30 days)                          | 14,313,229    | 10,153,493    | 14,313,229    | 10,153,493    |
| 31 - 60 days                                  | 3,569,294     | 4,578,913     | 3,569,294     | 4,578,913     |
| 61 - 90 days                                  | 3,074,803     | 4,157,454     | 3,074,803     | 4,157,454     |
| 91 - 120 days                                 | 2,102,902     | 2,436,751     | 2,102,902     | 2,436,751     |
| 121 - 365 days                                | 2,709,506     | 2,686,489     | 2,709,506     | 2,686,489     |
| > 365 days                                    | 67,250,943    | 62,704,221    | 67,250,943    | 62,704,221    |
|   | 93,020,677    | 86,717,321    | 93,020,677    | 86,717,321    |
| Reconciliation of debt impairment provision   |               |               |               |               |
| Balance at beginning of the year              | (182,000,434) | (178,592,418) | (182,000,434) | (178,592,418) |
| Contributions to provision                    | (250,539,606) | (10,000,000)  |               | (10,000,000)  |
| Debt impairment written off against provision | 1,961,909     | 6,591,984     | 1,961,909     | 6,591,984     |
|   | (430,578,131) | (182,000,434) | (430,578,131) |               |
|   |               | • • • •       | • • • •       | . , , , ,     |

#### Credit quality of consumer debtors

Trade receivables comprise of a widespread customer base consisting of domestic, commercial and government consumers.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

| Cash on hand                    | 48,479      | 46,746      | 44,585      | 45,590      |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bank balances                   | 20,073,746  | 19,258,293  | 20,058,725  | 19,246,950  |
| Short-term deposits             | 118,688,660 | 93,761,648  | 117,920,883 | 93,574,692  |
| Other cash and cash equivalents |             | 600,000     | -           | -           |
|                                 | 138,810,885 | 113,666,687 | 138,024,193 | 112,867,232 |

Cash and cash equivalents are classified as financial instruments under the loans and receivable category. Due to the short term nature of these investments no amortisation was performed. Fair value is taken at face value.

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Group |            | Municipality |            |
|---|-------|------------|--------------|------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010  | 2009       | 2010         | 2009       |
| 6. Cash and cash equivalents (continued) The total amount of undrawn facilities available for future operating activities and commitments | -     | 10,000,000 | -            | 10,000,000 |
| Average rate of return For each year  | 7.09  | 7.25       | 7.09         | 7.25       |

#### The municipality had the following bank accounts

| Account number / description                  | Bank statement balances<br>30 June 2010 30 June 2009 30 June 20 |            |   | Cas                                     |              |              |
|---|---|------------|---|---|--------------|--------------|
| FNB - No: 5094187782                          | 52,922,539  | 17,564,736 | 8,816,824                               | (17,645,903)                            |              | 1,280,210    |
| (Primary)<br>FNB - No: 5090058750             | -   | _          | 69,867                                  | _                                       | 1.000        | _            |
| (Electronic transfers)                        |   |            |   |   | ,            |              |
| FNB - No: 62006041157 (Post                   | -   | -          | -                                       | -                                       | -            | (700)        |
| office)<br>FNB - No: 5094187774 (Unpaid       | (106,205)   | (34,906)   | (39,321)                                | (106,205)                               | (34,906)     | (39,321)     |
| cheques)                                      | (100,200)   | (0.,000)   | (00,02.)                                |   | (01,000)     | (00,02.)     |
| FNB - No: 62058007264 (Slum                   | 31,200,807  | 25,581,036 | 12,882,783                              | 31,200,807                              | 26,652,854   | 12,966,982   |
| clearance)<br>FNB - No: 62065528930 (Library  | 2,643,263   | 5,671,854  | 6,241,291                               | 2,643,263                               | 5,688,294    | 6,282,327    |
| extension)                                    | 2,043,203   | 3,071,004  | 0,241,231                               | 2,040,200                               | 3,000,234    | 0,202,321    |
| FNB - No: 62052319756                         | -   | -          | 4,642,437                               | -                                       | -            | 4,642,437    |
| (Restructuring grant)                         | (100)   | 20 052     | 20.250                                  |   |              |              |
| FNB - No: 62045272143 (Traffic fines)         | (100)   | 28,853     | 29,250                                  | -                                       | -            | -            |
| FNB - No: 50941840627                         | 2,009,212   | 2,119,320  | 1,387,910                               | -                                       | -            | -            |
| (Market)                                      | (204.225)   | 442.025    | (225.444)                               | (544.000)                               | (500.050)    | (540,000)    |
| FNB - No: 62069378539 (Oribi airport)         | (321,325)   | 143,935    | (325,444)                               | (541,280)                               | (529,356)    | (548,330)    |
| FNB - No: 50930082248                         | 292,967   | 123,752    | 314,972                                 | 292,967                                 | 123,752      | 314,972      |
| (Forestry)                                    | 100.010   | 4 400 000  | 4 004 074                               | 100.010                                 | 4 400 000    | 4 004 074    |
| ABSA - No: 9076022706<br>(Forestry)           | 483,343   | 1,109,330  | 1,221,371                               | 488,343                                 | 1,109,330    | 1,221,371    |
| Forestry service operations                   | -   | -          | -                                       | (18,945,389)                            | (18,945,289) | (18,945,289) |
| (Ledger account)                              |   |            |   | ,                                       | ,            |              |
| FNB - No: 50941849512 (Metro transport)       | -   | -          | 964,563                                 | -                                       | -            | 964,563      |
| FNB - No: 50941847029                         | 584,435   | 405,837    | 307,040                                 | 542,965                                 | 405,837      | 98,671       |
| (Salaries main)                               | •   | ,          | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,            | , -          |
| FNB - No: 62003432846                         | 1,962   | -          | -                                       | -                                       | -            | -            |
| (Salaries PACs no.1)<br>FNB - No: 62003433414 | 973,284   | 606,023    | 388,588                                 | _                                       | _            | _            |
| (Salaries PACs no.2)                          | 070,201   | 000,020    | 000,000                                 |   |              |              |
| FNB - No: 62035467978 (Safe                   | 15,021  | 11,343     | 62,083                                  | 22,676                                  | 27,337       | 87,963       |
| City)   |   |            |   |   |              |              |
| Total   | 90,699,203  | 53,331,113 | 36,964,214                              | (2,047,756)                             | 26,085,469   | 8,325,856    |

# The Msunduzi Municipality and its Municipal Entity **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### 7. Property, plant and equipment

| 7. Property, plant and equipment              |                   |                 |                |                 |                 |                |                |                    |                 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Group   |                   | 2010            |                |                 | 2009 Restated   |                |                | 2008 Restated      |                 |
|   |                   | Accumulated     |                |                 | Accumulated     |                |                | Accumulated        |                 |
|   | Cost/Valuation    | Depreciation    | Carrying Value | Cost/Valuation  | Depreciation    | Carrying Value | Cost/Valuation | Depreciation       | Carrying Value  |
| IMMOVABLE ASSETS                              | 7,083,116,220     | (928,283,241)   | 6,154,832,979  | 6,952,105,219   | (817,605,289)   | 6,134,499,930  | 6,675,396,141  | (367,332,341)      | 6,308,063,800   |
| Buildings                                     | 462,135,146       | (66,333,849)    | 395,801,297    | 455,128,178     | (62,080,107)    | 393,048,071    | 454,645,104    | (30,364,099)       | 424,281,005     |
| Infrastructure                                | 5,467,477,266     | (602,329,946)   | 4,865,147,320  | 5,343,561,232   | (512,287,784)   | 4,831,273,448  | 5,111,100,000  | (235,377,531)      | 4,875,722,469   |
| Community                                     | 661,506,710       | (133,179,674)   | 528,327,036    | 651,599,394     | (124,164,748)   | 527,434,646    | 636,989,505    | (54,608,032)       | 582,381,473     |
| Other   | 491,997,098       | (126,439,772)   | 365,557,326    | 501,816,415     | (119,072,650)   | 382,743,765    | 472,661,532    | (46,982,679)       | 425,678,853     |
|   |                   |                 |                |                 |                 |                | <u> </u>       |                    |                 |
| MOVABLE ASSETS                                | 317,570,777       | (250,596,727)   | 66,974,050     | 298,907,867     | (240,257,913)   | 58,649,954     | 291,403,703    | (224,836,983)      | 66,566,720      |
| Movables                                      | 316,857,467       | (250,514,840)   | 66,342,627     | 298,109,070     | (240,198,821)   | 57,910,249     | 290,801,033    | (224,836,983)      | 65,964,050      |
| Furniture and Fittings                        | 64,615            | (37,777)        | 26,838         | 64,615          | (24,854)        | 39,761         | -              | -                  | -               |
| Motor vehicles                                | 60,000            | (2,000)         | 58,000         | -               | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -               |
| Office Equipment                              | 7,000             | (7,000)         | -              | 7,000           | (5,852)         | 1,148          | -              | -                  | -               |
| IT Equipment                                  | 38,799            | (35,110)        | 3,689          | 38,799          | (28,386)        | 10,413         | -              | -                  | -               |
| Biological assets                             | 542,896           | -               | 542,896        | 688,383         | -               | 688,383        | 602,670        | -                  | 602,670         |
| TOTALS  | 7,400,686,997     | (1,178,879,968) | 6,221,807,029  | 7,251,013,086   | (1,057,863,202) | 6,193,149,884  | 6,966,799,844  | (592,169,324)      | 6,374,630,520   |
| Municipality                                  |                   | 2010            |                |                 | 2009 Restated   |                |                | 2008 Restated      |                 |
|   | Coot ( /olyophica | Accumulated     | Carrian Malus  | Cast N/alvetian | Accumulated     | Commisse Malus | Onet Malwetine | Accumulated        | Commisso Malus  |
|   | Cost/Valuation    | Depreciation    | Carrying Value | Cost/Valuation  | Depreciation    | Carrying Value | Cost/Valuation | Depreciation       | Carrying Value  |
| IMMOVABLE ASSETS                              | 7,083,116,220     | (928,283,241)   | 6,154,832,979  | 6,952,105,219   | (817,605,289)   | 6,134,499,930  | 6,675,396,141  | (367,332,341)      | 6,308,063,800   |
| Buildings                                     | 462,135,146       | (66,333,849)    | 395,801,297    | 455,128,178     | (62,080,107)    | 393,048,071    | 454,645,104    | (30,364,099)       | 424,281,005     |
| Infrastructure                                | 5,467,477,266     | (602,329,946)   | 4,865,147,320  | 5,343,561,232   | (512,287,784)   | 4,831,273,448  | 5,111,100,000  | (235,377,531)      | 4,875,722,469   |
| Community                                     | 661,506,710       | (133,179,674)   | 528,327,036    | 651,599,394     | (124,164,748)   | 527,434,646    | 636,989,505    | (54,608,032)       | 582,381,473     |
| Other   | 491,997,098       | (126,439,772)   | 365,557,326    | 501,816,415     | (119,072,650)   | 382,743,765    | 472,661,532    | (46,982,679)       | 425,678,853     |
| MOVABLE ASSETS                                | 317,400,363       | (250,514,840)   | 66,885,523     | 298,797,453     | (240,198,821)   | 58,598,632     | 291,403,703    | (224,836,983)      | 66,566,720      |
| Movables                                      | 316,857,467       | (250,514,840)   | 66,342,627     | 298,109,070     | (240,198,821)   | 57,910,249     | 290,801,033    | (224,836,983)      | 65,964,050      |
| Biological assets                             | 542,896           | -               | 542,896        | 688,383         | -               | 688,383        | 602,670        | -                  | 602,670         |
| TOTALS  | 7,400,516,583     | (1,178,798,081) | 6,221,718,502  | 7,250,902,672   | (1,057,804,110) | 6,193,098,562  | 6,966,799,844  | (592,169,324)      | 6,374,630,520   |
|   |                   |                 | •              |                 |                 |                | Capital under  |                    |                 |
| Reconciliation of property, plant and equipme | nt - Group - 2010 |                 | -              | Opening Balance | Additions       | Disposals      | construction   | Depreciation       | Closing Balance |
| IMMOVABLE ASSETS                              |                   |                 |                | 6,134,499,930   | 80,563,405      | (18,245,885)   | 68,693,481     | (110,677,952)      | 6,154,832,979   |
| Buildings                                     |                   |                 | Ī              | 393,048,071     | 6,022,539       | (5,180)        | 989,609        | (4,253,742)        | 395,801,297     |
| Infrastructure                                |                   |                 |                | 4,831,273,448   | 60,812,671      | -              | 63,103,364     | (90,042,162)       | 4,865,147,321   |
| Community                                     |                   |                 |                | 527,434,646     | 7,666,770       |                | 2,240,546      | (9,014,926)        | 528,327,036     |
| Other   |                   |                 | l              | 382,743,765     | 6,061,425       | (18,240,705)   | 2,359,962      | (7,367,122)        | 365,557,325     |
| MOVABLE ASSETS                                |                   |                 |                | 58,649,953      | 20,811,982      | (2,321,767)    | 172,694        | (10,338,813)       | 66,974,050      |
| Movables                                      |                   |                 |                | 57,910,249      | 20,673,942      | (2,098,240)    | 172,694        | (10,316,019)       | 66,342,626      |
| Furniture and Fittings                        |                   |                 |                | 39,761          | -               | -              | -              | (12,923)           | 26,839          |
| Motor vehicles Office Equipment               |                   |                 |                | -<br>1,148      | 60,000          | -              | -              | (2,000)<br>(1,148) | 58,000          |
| IT Equipment                                  |                   |                 |                | 10,412          | -               | -              | -              | (6,723)            | 3,689           |
| Biological assets                             |                   |                 |                | 688,383         | 78,040          | (223,527)      | -              | (0,720)            | 542,896         |
| TOTALS  |                   |                 | ı              | 6,193,149,883   | 101,375,387     | (20,567,652)   | 68,866,175     | (121,016,765)      | 6,221,807,029   |
|   |                   |                 |                | _               |                 |                | _              |                    |                 |

#### **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| ⊢ıq | ur | es | ın | к | ar | าต |
|-----|----|----|----|---|----|----|
|     |    |    |    |   |    |    |

7. Property, plant and equipment ( continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Group - 2009 Restated

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS

Buildings Infrastructure Community Other

#### MOVABLE ASSETS

Movables Furniture and Fittings Motor vehicles Office Equipment IT Equipment Biological assets

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Group - 2008 Restated

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS

Buildings Infrastructure Community Other

TOTALS

#### MOVABLE ASSETS

Movables Biological assets TOTALS

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2010

#### IMMOVABLE ASSETS

Buildings Infrastructure Community Other

#### MOVABLE ASSETS

Movables Biological assets TOTALS

|                 |            |              | Capital under |               |                 |
|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Opening Balance | Additions  | Disposals    | construction  | Depreciation  | Closing Balance |
| 6,308,063,801   | 63,821,027 | (244,966)    | 213,133,016   | (450,272,948) | 6,134,499,930   |
| 424,281,005     | 384,092    | (1,661)      | 100,643       | (31,716,008)  | 393,048,071     |
| 4,875,722,470   | 32,678,497 | (227,200)    | 200,009,934   | (276,910,253) | 4,831,273,448   |
| 582,381,473     | 11,064,509 |              | 3,545,380     | (69,556,716)  | 527,434,646     |
| 425,678,853     | 19,693,929 | (16,105)     | 9,477,059     | (72,089,971)  | 382,743,765     |
| 66,636,810      | 16,126,583 | (10,742,135) | 2,016,500     | (15,387,805)  | 58,649,954      |
| 65,964,050      | 16,033,672 | (10,742,135) | 2,016,500     | (15,361,838)  | 57,910,249      |
| 52,684          | -          | -            | -             | (12,923)      | 39,762          |
| -               | -          | -            | -             | -             | -               |
| 2,548           | -          | -            | -             | (1,400)       | 1,148           |
| 14,858          | 7,198      | -            | -             | (11,644)      | 10,412          |
| 602,670         | 85,713     |              |               |               | 688,383         |
| 6,374,700,611   | 79,947,610 | (10,987,101) | 215,149,516   | (465,660,753) | 6,193,149,884   |

|                 |            |           | Capital under |               |                 |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Opening Balance | Additions  | Disposals | construction  | Depreciation  | Closing Balance |
| 6,483,363,455   | 50,611,730 | (312,628) | 141,733,586   | (367,332,342) | 6,308,063,801   |
| 451,651,480     | 835,281    | (278,423) | 2,436,766     | (30,364,099)  | 424,281,005     |
| 4,956,368,692   | 38,577,215 | (31,600)  | 116,185,694   | (235,377,531) | 4,875,722,470   |
| 623,085,273     | 8,731,365  | -         | 5,172,867     | (54,608,032)  | 582,381,473     |
| 452,258,010     | 2,467,869  | (2,605)   | 17,938,259    | (46,982,680)  | 425,678,853     |
| 274,643,360     | 13,415,575 | (129,431) | 3,474,199     | (224,836,983) | 66,566,720      |
| 274,122,417     | 13,333,848 | (129,431) | 3,474,199     | (224,836,983) | 65,964,050      |
| 520,943         | 81,727     |           |               |               | 602,670         |
| 6,758,006,815   | 64,027,305 | (442,059) | 145,207,785   | (592,169,325) | 6,374,630,521   |

|                 |             |              | Capital under |               |                 |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Opening Balance | Additions   | Disposals    | construction  | Depreciation  | Closing Balance |
|                 |             |              |               |               |                 |
| 6,134,499,930   | 80,563,405  | (18,245,885) | 68,693,481    | (110,677,952) | 6,154,832,979   |
| 393,048,071     | 6,022,539   | (5,180)      | 989,609       | (4,253,742)   | 395,801,297     |
| 4,831,273,448   | 60,812,671  | -            | 63,103,364    | (90,042,162)  | 4,865,147,321   |
| 527,434,646     | 7,666,770   | -            | 2,240,546     | (9,014,926)   | 528,327,036     |
| 382,743,765     | 6,061,425   | (18,240,705) | 2,359,962     | (7,367,122)   | 365,557,325     |
| 58,598,632      | 20,751,982  | (2,321,767)  | 172,694       | (10,316,019)  | 66,885,522      |
| 57,910,249      | 20,673,942  | (2,098,240)  | 172,694       | (10,316,019)  | 66,342,626      |
| 688,383         | 78,040      | (223,527)    |               |               | 542,896         |
| 6,193,098,562   | 101,315,387 | (20,567,652) | 68,866,175    | (120,993,971) | 6,221,718,501   |

#### **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

7. Property, plant and equipment ( continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2009 Restated

IMMOVABLE ASSETS

Buildings Infrastructure

Community

Other

MOVABLE ASSETS

Movables

Biological assets

TOTALS

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2008 Restated

**IMMOVABLE ASSETS** 

Buildings Infrastructure

Community Other

MOVABLE ASSETS

Movables

Biological assets

TOTALS

|                 |            |              | Capital under |               |                 |
|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Opening Balance | Additions  | Disposals    | construction  | Depreciation  | Closing Balance |
| 6,308,063,801   | 63,821,027 | (244,966)    | 213,133,016   | (450,272,948) | 6,134,499,930   |
| 424,281,005     | 384,092    | (1,661)      | 100,643       | (31,716,008)  | 393,048,071     |
| 4,875,722,470   | 32,678,497 | (227,200)    | 200,009,934   | (276,910,253) | 4,831,273,448   |
| 582,381,473     | 11,064,509 |              | 3,545,380     | (69,556,716)  | 527,434,646     |
| 425,678,853     | 19,693,929 | (16,105)     | 9,477,059     | (72,089,971)  | 382,743,765     |
| 66,566,720      | 16,119,385 | (10,742,135) | 2,016,500     | (15,361,838)  | 58,598,632      |
| 65,964,050      | 16,033,672 | (10,742,135) | 2,016,500     | (15,361,838)  | 57,910,249      |
| 602,670         | 85,713     |              |               |               | 688,383         |
| 6,374,630,521   | 79,940,412 | (10,987,101) | 215,149,516   | (465,634,786) | 6,193,098,562   |

|                 |            |           | Capital under |               |                 |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Opening Balance | Additions  | Disposals | construction  | Depreciation  | Closing Balance |
| 6,483,363,455   | 50,611,730 | (312,628) | 141,733,586   | (367,332,342) | 6,308,063,801   |
| 451,651,480     | 835,281    | (278,423) | 2,436,766     | (30,364,099)  | 424,281,005     |
| 4,956,368,692   | 38,577,215 | (31,600)  | 116,185,694   | (235,377,531) | 4,875,722,470   |
| 623,085,273     | 8,731,365  | -         | 5,172,867     | (54,608,032)  | 582,381,473     |
| 452,258,010     | 2,467,869  | (2,605)   | 17,938,259    | (46,982,680)  | 425,678,853     |
| 274,643,360     | 13,415,575 | (129,431) | 3,474,199     | (224,836,983) | 66,566,720      |
| 274,122,417     | 13,333,848 | (129,431) | 3,474,199     | (224,836,983) | 65,964,050      |
| 520,943         | 81,727     | ,         |               | ,             | 602,670         |
| 6,758,006,815   | 64,027,305 | (442,059) | 145,207,785   | (592,169,325) | 6,374,630,521   |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

#### Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | Municipality |  |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|--------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009         |  |

#### 7. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Infrastructure Assets.

During the previous financial year the Municipality implemented a process to identify, record, value and manage infrastructure assets as required in terms of GRAP 17. This resulted in a reconstructed fixed asset register for infrastructure assets. The key issues in this regards were as follows:

Physical verification and valuation

- \* The assets have been valued by an independent valuer and are effective on 30 June 2009.
- \* Due to the specialised nature of the assets, and market availability of information, the depreciated replacement cost method was used.
- \* A 100% verification and a conditional assessment was done.
- \* In the case of inaccessible assets various methods were employed to record and value the assets. These assets are reflected in the asset register as "polygon assets". A polygon asset that is referenced by a geographically referenced area and the actual position and detail of the asset estimated within this geographical area. As the assets are maintained or a process implemented to more accurately record these assets the polygon can be broken down into detail components.

#### Retrospective application of the effects of implementation of GRAP 17

\* The implementation of GRAP 17 is a prior period error. In terms of GRAP 3 prior period errors should be applied retrospectively. On initial application the Municipality applied retrospective application of the infrastructure assets during the 2008 financial year. The methodology followed for the retrospective application corrections was done as follows:

#### **Disclosure of the asset information**

- \*The deemed cost was determined on 30 June 2009 by using the depreciated replacement values (DRC).
- \*In order to apply the retrospective application as required for the infrastructure assets previously adjusted prospectively, the CPI index was used to determine the DRC values as at 2007.
- \*For movable assets actual values were used.
- \*The opening for the take-on values of the assets as well as for accumulated depreciation is restated. This adjustment is made directly to accumulated surplus.
- \*Depreciation for the year has been based on the new asset values and is calculated on a straight line method.
- \*During the financial year the Municipality also identified and measured investment properties in terms of GRAP 16.

Fully Depreciated Assets

- \*The fixed asset register as at 30 October 2010 had approximately 42667 fully depreciated assets still in use. Approximately 40383 were acquired prior to July 2006. The Municipality opted not to revalue these assets due to the use of fund accounting in that period. In the interim the assets classified as vehicles have been revalued and the useful lives reviewed through a Section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act investigation of fleet.
- \*The remainder of the assets acquired subsequent to June 2006 which were classified as Furniture and Equipment have been revalued and the useful lives have been reviewed. These values will be updated in the 2010/2011 financial year.

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | Municipality |  |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|--------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009         |  |

#### Intangible assets

| Group                               | 2010                  |                            |                      | 2009                  |                          |                      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                                     | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated C amortisation | arrying value        | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated amortisation | Carrying value       |
| Computer software, other Servitutes | 21,968,210<br>803,846 | (16,306,764)<br>-          | 5,661,446<br>803,846 | 17,267,370<br>176,686 | (13,673,954)<br>-        | 3,593,416<br>176,686 |
| Total                               | 22,772,056            | (16,306,764)               | 6,465,292            | 17,444,056            | (13,673,954)             | 3,770,102            |
| Municipality                        | 2010 2009             |                            |                      |                       |                          |                      |
|                                     | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated C amortisation | arrying value        | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated amortisation | Carrying value       |
| Computer software, other Servitutes | 21,968,210<br>803,846 | (16,306,764)               | 5,661,446<br>803,846 | 17,267,370<br>176,686 | (13,673,954)<br>-        | 3,593,416<br>176,686 |
| Total                               | 22,772,056            | (16,306,764)               | 6,465,292            | 17,444,056            | (13,673,954)             | 3,770,102            |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - Group - 2010

|                          | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Amortisation | Total     |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Computer software, other | 3,593,416          | 4,700,840 | (2,632,810)  | 5,661,446 |
| Servitutes               | 176,686            | 627,160   | -            | 803,846   |
|                          | 3,770,102          | 5,328,000 | (2,632,810)  | 6,465,292 |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - Group - 2009

|                          | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Amortisation | lotai     |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Computer software, other | 1,253,954          | 3,003,211 | (663,749)    | 3,593,416 |
| Servitutes               | 176,686            | -         | -            | 176,686   |
|                          | 1,430,640          | 3,003,211 | (663,749)    | 3,770,102 |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - Municipality - 2010

|                          | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Amortisation | Total     |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Computer software, other | 3,593,416          | 4,700,840 | (2,632,810)  | 5,661,446 |
| Servitutes               | 176,686            | 627,160   | -            | 803,846   |
|                          | 3,770,102          | 5,328,000 | (2,632,810)  | 6,465,292 |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - Municipality - 2009

|                          | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Amortisation | Total     |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Computer software, other | 1,253,954          | 3,003,211 | (663,749)    | 3,593,416 |
| Servitutes               | 176,686            | -         | -            | 176,686   |
|                          | 1,430,640          | 3,003,211 | (663,749)    | 3,770,102 |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Group |      | Municipality |      |
|-----------------|-------|------|--------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010  | 2009 | 2010         | 2009 |

### **Investment property**

| Group               |                     | 2010                                    |                     | 2009                                    |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated Carrying value depreciation | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated Carrying value depreciation |
| Investment property | 534,167,000         | - 534,167,000                           | 534,167,000         | - 534,167,000                           |
| A4                  |                     | 0040                                    |                     |   |
| Municipality        |                     | 2010                                    |                     | 2009                                    |
|                     | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated Carrying value depreciation | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated Carrying value depreciation |
| Investment property | 534,167,000         | - 534,167,000                           | 534,167,000         | - 534,167,000                           |

| Reconciliation of investment property - Group - 2010        |                    |                 |             |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   |                    | Opening balance | Total       |
| Investment property   |                    | 534,167,000     | 534,167,000 |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Group - 2009        |                    |                 |             |
|   | Opening<br>balance | Transfers       | Total       |
| Investment property   | -                  | 534,167,000     | 534,167,000 |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Municipality - 2010 |                    |                 |             |
|   |                    | Opening         | Total       |

|                     | balance     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Investment property | 534,167,000 | 534,167,000 |
|                     |             |             |

### Reconciliation of investment property - Municipality - 2009

|                     | balance | ITalisiers  | iotai       |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| Investment property | -       | 534,167,000 | 534,167,000 |

### Other disclosures

Included in the land and building are items that may meet the definition of investment properties because the municipality has not yet finalised the process to identify investment properties for reporting purposes. At the time of preparation of the consolidated financial statements, the tender for the appointment of a service provider to perform this task was approved, but not yet completed. This process will be finalised during the 2010/2011 financial year. In addition this task will also identify unsold properties.

### 10. Long - term receivables

|   | 4,190,414 | 4,686,392 | 4,190,414 | 4,686,392 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Loans to educational facilities and sporting bodies | 372,903   | 403,038   | 372,903   | 403,038   |
| Housing   | 3,817,511 | 4,283,354 | 3,817,511 | 4,283,354 |

Current portion of housing debtors 2010: R 1 444 570 and 2009: R 1 492 047.

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| Group     |                     | Municipality   |  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|--|
| 2010      | 2009                | 2010   | 2009   |
|           |                     |  |  |
| 1,924,051 | 1,930,842           | 1,924,051  | 1,930,842  |
| 64,051    | 70,842              | 64,051   | 70,842   |
| 1,860,000 | 1,860,000           | 1,860,000  | 1,860,000<br><b>1,930,842</b>  |
|           | 1,924,051<br>64,051 | 2010 2009<br>1,924,051 1,930,842<br>64,051 70,842<br>1,860,000 1,860,000 | 2010 2009 2010<br>1,924,051 1,930,842 1,924,051<br>64,051 70,842 64,051<br>1,860,000 1,860,000 1,860,000 |

The group has not reclassified any financial assets from cost or amortised cost to fair value, or from fair value to cost or amortised cost during the current or prior year.

### 12. Long - term liabilities

| External loan liability Finance lease liability                       | 44,526,158<br>3,442,950 | 41,868,718<br>5,236,693 | 44,526,158<br>3,442,950 | 41,868,718<br>5,236,693 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | 47,969,108              | 47,105,411              | 47,969,108              | 47,105,411              |
| Long term liabilities net of current portion of long term liabilities |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Finance lease and external loan liability                             | 562,978,504             | 371,716,196             | 562,978,504             | 371,716,196             |
|   | 610,947,612             | 418,821,607             | 610,947,612             | 418,821,607             |
| Long term liabilities At amortised cost                               | 562,978,504             | 371,716,196             | 562,978,504             | 371,716,196             |
| Current liabilities Current portion of long term liabilities          | 47,969,108              | 47,105,411              | 47,969,108              | 47,105,411              |
|   | 610,947,612             | 418,821,607             | 610,947,612             | 418,821,607             |
|   |                         |                         |                         |                         |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation   | 4,489,147 7,775,730 667,882 2,932,759 1,488,742 4,421,501 4,211,231 6,631,806 600,981 1,444,018 7,150,234 ing rate was                                       | 6,797,447 12,186,424 1,066,959 20,050,830 2,560,800 22,611,630  6,432,791 10,132,975 924,264 17,490,030  10,670,399 10,670,399 | 4,489,147 7,775,730 667,882 12,932,759 1,488,742 14,421,501  4,211,231 6,631,806 600,981 11,444,018  7,150,234 7,150,234 | 6,797,447 12,186,424 1,066,959 20,050,830 2,560,800 22,611,630 6,432,791 10,132,975 924,264 17,490,030                             |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow | 7,775,730<br>667,882<br>2,932,759<br>1,488,742<br><b>4,421,501</b><br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b> | 12,186,424<br>1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br>22,611,630<br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030           | 7,775,730<br>667,882<br>12,932,759<br>1,488,742<br>14,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>11,444,018         | 12,186,424<br>1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br><b>22,611,630</b><br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b> |
| - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow                            | 7,775,730<br>667,882<br>2,932,759<br>1,488,742<br><b>4,421,501</b><br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b> | 12,186,424<br>1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br>22,611,630<br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030           | 7,775,730<br>667,882<br>12,932,759<br>1,488,742<br>14,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>11,444,018         | 12,186,424<br>1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br><b>22,611,630</b><br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b> |
| - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow                            | 7,775,730<br>667,882<br>2,932,759<br>1,488,742<br><b>4,421,501</b><br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b> | 12,186,424<br>1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br>22,611,630<br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030           | 7,775,730<br>667,882<br>12,932,759<br>1,488,742<br>14,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>11,444,018         | 12,186,424<br>1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br><b>22,611,630</b><br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b> |
| - later than five years  Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>1,444,018<br>7,150,234<br>7,150,234   | 1,066,959 20,050,830 2,560,800 22,611,630  6,432,791 10,132,975 924,264 17,490,030  10,670,399 10,670,399                      | 667,882<br>12,932,759<br>1,488,742<br>14,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>11,444,018                      | 1,066,959<br>20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br><b>22,611,630</b><br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b>               |
| Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1.  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1.  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow   | 2,932,759<br>1,488,742<br><b>4,421,501</b><br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b>                         | 20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br>22,611,630<br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030                                      | 12,932,759<br>1,488,742<br>14,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>11,444,018                                 | 20,050,830<br>2,560,800<br><b>22,611,630</b><br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b>                            |
| Add: future finance charges  Present value of minimum lease payments  1.  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1.  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow   | 1,488,742<br>4,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>1,444,018<br>7,150,234<br>7,150,234   | 2,560,800<br>22,611,630<br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030  | 1,488,742 14,421,501  4,211,231 6,631,806 600,981 11,444,018   | 2,560,800  22,611,630  6,432,791 10,132,975 924,264  17,490,030  |
| Present value of minimum lease payments  Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow   | 4,421,501<br>4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>1,444,018<br>7,150,234<br>7,150,234  | 22,611,630<br>6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030<br>-<br>10,670,399<br>10,670,399                                | 4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br>11,444,018  | 6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b>  |
| Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b>   | 6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b><br>10,670,399<br><b>10,670,399</b>                                     | 4,211,231<br>6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>11,444,018</b>   | 6,432,791<br>10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b>  |
| - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b>  | 10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030<br>-<br>10,670,399<br>10,670,399   | 6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>11,444,018</b><br>7,150,234   | 10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b><br>-<br>10,670,399  |
| - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>1,444,018</b><br>7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b>  | 10,132,975<br>924,264<br>17,490,030<br>-<br>10,670,399<br>10,670,399   | 6,631,806<br>600,981<br><b>11,444,018</b><br>7,150,234   | 10,132,975<br>924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b><br>-<br>10,670,399  |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years  1  Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 600,981<br>1,444,018<br>7,150,234<br>7,150,234   | 924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b><br>-<br>10,670,399<br><b>10,670,399</b>   | 600,981<br>11,444,018<br>-<br>7,150,234  | 924,264<br><b>17,490,030</b><br>-<br>10,670,399  |
| Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b>  | 17,490,030<br>-<br>10,670,399<br>10,670,399  | 7,150,234  | <b>17,490,030</b>  |
| Non-current liabilities Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 7,150,234<br><b>7,150,234</b>  | 10,670,399<br><b>10,670,399</b>  | 7,150,234  | 10,670,399   |
| Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 7,150,234  | 10,670,399   |  |  |
| Finance lease obligation  The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | 7,150,234  | 10,670,399   |  |  |
| The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | -  |  | 7,150,234  | 10,670,399   |
| The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrow  | -  |  | .,   | .0,0.0,000   |
| Other deposits  Accrued leave pay  Operating lease payables 170,715  Retention  1 Other payables accrued   | 6,549,093<br>3,197,119<br>3,990,395<br>2,579,039<br>8,414,052  | 107,485,650<br>2,790,750<br>38,502,728<br>130,810<br>13,867,375<br>128,042,882   | 66,549,093<br>3,197,119<br>43,990,395<br>170,715<br>12,579,039<br>198,407,452  | 107,485,650<br>2,790,750<br>38,502,728<br>130,810<br>13,867,375<br>128,036,282   |
| <u>-</u> -   | 6,227,708)   | (5,434,385)  | (6,227,708)  | (5,434,385   |
|  | 5,953,689  | 301,975,340  | 325,924,128  | 301,965,906  |
| 15. VAT payable  |  |  |  |  |
| VAT payable 2  | 2,512,954  | 5,040,704  | 22,512,954   | 5,040,704  |
| 16. Consumer deposits  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity 2  | 8,278,355  | 27,523,586   | 28,278,355   | 27,523,586   |
| Water  | 4,899,556  | 4,748,861  | 4,899,556  | 4,748,861  |
| Refuse 905,800   | 4 = 45 5==   | 877,941  | 905,800  | 877,941  |
| <u> </u>   | 1,710,252  | 1,657,650  | 1,710,252  | 1,657,650  |
| 3  | 5,793,963  | 34,808,038   | 35,793,963   | 34,808,038   |
| Included in deposits is an accrual of interest at an effective interest of   | 4% per annı  | um.  |  |  |
| Balance on the interest reserve as at 30 June 2010 is R8 401 971 and   | -  |  |  |  |

Guarantees in lieu of electricity and water deposit

8,856,716

8,654,786

8,856,716

8,654,786

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Group       |                  | Municipality |                  |
|---|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Figures in Rand                             | 2010        | 2009             | 2010         | 2009             |
| 17. Unspent conditional grants and receipts |             |                  |              |                  |
| Non-current liabilities Current liabilities | 140,882,033 | -<br>113,470,182 | 140,882,033  | -<br>113,470,182 |
|   | 140,882,033 | 113,470,182      | 140,882,033  | 113,470,182      |

The nature and extent of government grants recognised in the consolidated annual financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the entity has directly benefited; and

Unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

Refer to Appendix G for details of unspent conditional grants, receipts and transfers from National/Provincial Government and Other .

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

| National grants Provincial grants & subsidies Other conditional grant receipts | 81,028,290<br>24,065,042<br>35,788,701 | 57,830,336<br>13,545,137<br>42,094,709 | 81,028,290<br>24,065,042<br>35,788,701 | 57,830,336<br>13,545,137<br>42,094,709 |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 140,882,033                            | 113,470,182                            | 140,882,033                            | 113,470,182                            |
| 18. Current provisions   |  |  |  |  |
| Performance bonus  | 760,739                                | 625,167                                | 760,739                                | 625,167                                |
| The movement in the current provison is reconciled as follows  Opening Balance | 625,167                                | 861,265                                | 625,167                                | 861,265                                |
| Contributions Expenditure incurred   | 135,572                                | 625,167<br>(861,265)                   | 135,572                                | 625,167<br>(861,265)                   |
|  | 760,739                                | 625,167                                | 760,739                                | 625,167                                |

### 19. Retirement benefits

### Defined contribution and benefit plan

The Council provides retirement benefits to employees by contributing to pension and provident fundsMembership of either pension or provident fund is compulsory for all permanent employees.

The majority members and Council contribute to the Natal Joint Retirement and Provident Funds (NJMP), employees contributing to SALA, AIPF, Pietermaritzburg Provident Fund and GEPF. Employees contributing to SALA, AIPF, Pietermaritzburg Provident Fund and GEPF make up a small number of the total members of pension funds. Msunduzi Municipality liability in these funds could not be determined owing mainly to the assets not being allocated to each employer and one set of financials being compiled for each fund and not for each employer.

At the time of submission of this annual financial statement were the actuarial valuation reports not available for the SALA, AIPF, Pietermaritzburg Provident Fund and GEPF.

The majority of personnel are members of the following pension funds:

Kwa-Zulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund.

Actuarial Valuation as at 31 March 2009.

Results of valuation.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

### Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | ipality |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009    |

#### 19. Retirement benefits (continued)

The Fund self-insures its risk benefits in excess of the full benefit. It therefore maintains a Risk Reserve Account as a measure of protection against volatility in claims experience. The amount of R13,165,000 is required to be held in the Risk Reserve Account. The liabilities of the fund exceeded the assets. Resulting in a small deficit at the valuation date of R13,930,000.

The deficit of R13,930,000 will be met from future investment earnings. The Investment Reserve Account far exceeds the deficit, so that the Fund is financially sound as at the valuation date.

#### Benefits:

- : Pension age 65 years : Earliest retirement age 58 years
- : Full benefit Initial transfer plus member's contributions plus employer's contributions for full benefits plus investment earnings and bonuses.
- : Member's portion of full benefits Initial transfer plus members contributions plus local authorities contributions for full benefits plus interim, special and final bonuses
- : Benefit on retirement after earliest retirement age or pension age Full benefit.
- : Benefit on retirement because of ill health Full benefit
- : Benefit on death in service Full benefit plus 0.7% of annual pensionable salary

for each month of potential service to a maximum of 2.1 years salary.

#### Contributions:

: Members may choose to contribute at a rate of 5%, 7% or 9.25% of their pensionable emoluments in terms of regulation 14(a) : Participating employers contribute at a rate of 1.95 times of the

Benchmark: The benchmark asset allocation determined as being appropriate for the fund, which takes cognisance of membership and liability profile, is stated below

rate of members contribution in terms of regulation 17(1)(b)

Domestic Investments: 516.818.000 International Investments: 57,134,000 Membership: 7,977

Natal Joint Pension Fund:

**Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund: (Retirement)** Interim actuarial valuation

An interim actuarial valuation was performed on 31 March 2009.

The statutory actuarial valuation as at 31 March 2000 disclosed that the fund was in shortfall. As required by the Pension Funds act, a "Scheme of Arrangement" was implemented so that the shortfall would be funded over the 9 year period 1 July 2001 to 30 June 2010. The initial surcharge has been reviewed at each annual actuarial valuation.

With effect from 1 July 2000 the local authority commenced paying a surcharge equal to 2% of pensionable salaries. The surcharge has been increased as follows:

| : 2002-07-01 | 6%  |
|--------------|-----|
| : 2004-07-01 | 12% |
| : 2006-07-01 | 14% |
| : 2007-07-01 | 17% |

<sup>\* 1.65%</sup> is paid by members

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | cipality |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009     |

### 19. Retirement benefits (continued)

Based on the valuation assumptions that applied in 2000, the shortfall is expected to be fully funded by 2010.

On the DCF funding level has improved and the overall shortfall has decreased. The valuation disclosed a surplus of R134.1 million in respect of pensioners and a shortfall of R214.2 million in respect of members.

The fund's financial condition has improved, with the overall funding level increasing 83,1% to 88,6% on the DCF method of valuation.

The regulations of the fund have been amended with effect from 1 July 2004, so that the Committee of Management is able to levy a separate surcharge on local authorities which grant excessive salary increases, thereby causing a financial strain on the Fund to the detriment of other steakholders.

The employers are no longer permitting members to join the Fund, so that it is effectively closed to new members. This means that the average age will increase over time which, in turn, means that the required rate of contribution will also increase

Thus, once the surcharge ceases, the underlying rate of contribution will not be sufficient to meet the cost of the benefits. It is necessary to set aside a reserve to hold assets equal to the expected shortfall. For this reason a "Contribution Reserve is held equal to the present value of the shortfall in terms of the Financial Services Board's Circular PF117 for the 4 years to 2012 when it is expected that the surcharge will cease.

### Benefits:

- : Pension age 65 Years
- : Final average Salary Average annual pensionable salaries during the last year of service.
- : Pension on retirement at pension age 2.1% of final average emoluments per year of continuous service.
- : Lump sum on retirement at pension age 5.5% of final average emoluments per year of service.
- : Pension on retirement because of ill-health (minimum ten years continuous service) Pension as for retirement at pension age
- : Lump sum on retirement because of ill-health (minimum 10 years continuous service) Lump sum as for retirement at pension age
- : Lump sum on retirement because of ill health (less than ten years continuous service) The greater of the resignation benefit or twice the members contributions
- : Surviving Spouses pension on death in service 1.05% of final average emoluments per year of continuous service that the member would have had at the pension age.
- : Surviving Spouses pension on death of pensioner 1.05% (0,77% in the case of a pensioner who retired before 1 July 1999) of final average emoluments per year of continuous service.
- : Lump sum on death in service Annual pensionable emoluments

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  | oup  | Munic | ipality |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009 | 2010  | 2009    |

### 19. Retirement benefits (continued)

: Withdrawal - members contribution plus 5/12% for each month of continuous service (the addition is approximately equal to compound interest at 10% a year) and increased by 5% for each complete year of service up to a maximum of 20 years.

#### Benchmark

Investments

 Domestic
 1,267,978,000

 International
 186,883,000

 Membership
 4,318

The employees of the Council as well as the Council as employer, contribute to municipal pension, retirement and various provident funds as listed below:

|   | 115,703,929 | 105,396,460 | 115,703,929 | 105,396,460 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pietermaritzburg Provident Fund             | 575,149     | 605,381     | 575,149     | 605,381     |
| Councillors Pension Fund                    | 3,106,040   | 2,928,337   | 3,106,040   | 2,928,337   |
| South Africa Local Authorities Pension Fund | 581,969     | 531,706     | 581,969     | 531,706     |
| Associated Institution Pension Fund         | 187,111     | 174,089     | 187,111     | 174,089     |
| Government Employees Pension Fund           | 4,196,154   | 4,089,269   | 4,196,154   | 4,089,269   |
| Natal Joint Provident Fund                  | 23,112,838  | 17,769,429  | 23,112,838  | 17,769,429  |
| Natal Joint Pension Fund                    | 83,944,668  | 79,298,249  | 83,944,668  | 79,298,249  |
| Notel Joint Densier Fund                    | 00.044.000  | 70 200 240  | 02 044 000  | 70.0        |

#### Post retirement medical aid contributions.

The municipality operates on 6 accredited medical aid schemes, namely Bonitas. Discovery Health, Hosmed, Key-Health, LA Health and SAMWU Medical Aid Scheme, Pensioners continue on the option they belonged to on the day of their retirement.

The last post-employment health care benefits actuarial valuation in terms of IAS19 was done by Delliotte and Touche for the period ending 30 June 2009. For the financial period ending 30 June 2010 Ernst and Young undertook the valuation in accordance with the requirements of Professional Guidance Note (PPN) 301 of the Actuarial Society of South Africa.

The accrued liability amounted to R 290.45 million as at 30 June 2009 according to the previous valuation report. A projection of this result assuming that all actuarial assumptions are realized as at 30 June 2010 is R 309.22 million. The accrued liability calculated in this valuation is R 310.12 million, reflecting an unexpected loss of R 0.9 million

A reconciliation of Msunduzi's accrued liability for the year ending 30 June 2010 is set out below.

| Year ended | 30 June | 2010 |
|------------|---------|------|
|------------|---------|------|

| Actual closing balance   | 310,120,000  |   | 310,120,000  |   |
|--------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| Actual closing balance   | 310,120,000  | _ | 310.120.000  | _ |
| Actuarial (gain)/loss    | 900,000      | - | 900,000      | - |
| Expected closing balance | 309,220,000  | - | 309,220,000  | - |
| Expected cleaing balance | 200 220 000  |   | 200 220 000  | - |
| Expected benefit payment | (10,870,000) | - | (10,870,000) | - |
| Interest cost            | 22,550,000   | - | 22,550,000   | - |
|                          | ,,           |   | , ,          |   |
| Service cost             | 7.090.000    | _ | 7.090.000    | _ |
| Opening balance          | 290,450,000  | - | 290,450,000  | - |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Gro   | Group                                       |   | pality                                      |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010  | 2009  | 2010  | 2009  |
| 19. Retirement benefits (continued)   |   |   |   |   |
| Carrying value  |   |   |   |   |
| Present value of the defined benefit obligation-wholly unfunded   | (151,097,282)                               | (98,089,800)                                | (151,097,282)                               | (98,089,800)                                |
| Movements for the year  |   |   |   |   |
| Opening balance<br>Other  | (98,089,800)<br>(53,007,482)                | (50,000,000)<br>(48,089,800)                | (98,089,800)<br>(53,007,482)                | (50,000,000)<br>(48,089,800)                |
|   | (151,097,282)                               | (98,089,800)                                | (151,097,282)                               | (98,089,800)                                |
| Reconciliation of Obligation to disclosed liability Actuarial liability Amount disclosed at 30 June 2009 Straight line contribution on remainder of liability | 310,120,000<br>(98,089,800)<br>(53,007,482) | 290,448,544<br>(50,000,000)<br>(48,089,800) | 310,120,000<br>(98,089,800)<br>(53,007,482) | 290,448,544<br>(50,000,000)<br>(48,089,800) |
| Amount to be contributed in the next four years   | 159,022,718                                 | 192,358,744                                 | 159,022,718                                 | 192,358,744                                 |

## Key assumptions used

The projected Unit Credit Method is used as the standard valuation methodology for the valuation done as on 30 June 2010. Plan assets were valued at current market value as required by IAS19.

Assumptions used on last valuation on 30 June 2010.

| Discount rates used from                    | 6.42 % | 7.60 % | 6.42 % | 7.60 % |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| to  | 9.27 % | 8.39 % | 9.27 % | 8.39 % |
| Medical inflation- lower than discount rate | 1.00 % | 1.00 % | 1.00 % | 1.00 % |
| Medical inflation- higher than CPI          | 1.00 % | 2.50 % | 1.00 % | 2.50 % |
| Salary inflation- higher than CPI           | 2.00 % | 2.00 % | 2.00 % | 2.00 % |

Other assumptions: Post retirement mortality PA (90). Retirement age 65 years.

### Sensitivity analysis

The impact of a 1% change in the medical aid inflation rate is reflected in the table underneath.

| The employees of the Council as well as the Council as employer, contribute to municipal medical aids as listed below:  LA Health Key Health 30,650, | , ,  |   | . ,   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Samwumed       2,657,         Discovery       271,         Bonitas       11,269,         Hosmed       821,         55,714.                           | 727 28,374,923<br>965 2,407,315<br>319 242,137<br>404 6,379,404<br>175 609,616 | 3 30,650,727<br>5 2,657,965<br>7 271,319<br>4 11,269,404<br>821,175 | 5,196,274<br>28,374,923<br>2,407,315<br>242,137<br>6,379,404<br>609,616<br>43,209,669 |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Gio                                   | up                            | Municip                   | anty       |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Figures in Rand                                    | 2010                                  | 2009                          | 2010                      | 2009       |
| 20. Provisions                                     |                                       |                               |                           |            |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Group - 2010        |                                       |                               |                           |            |
|  | Opening<br>Balance                    | Change in accouting estimate  | Change in discount factor | Total      |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision                  | 16,871,166                            | (13,779,153)                  | 531,635                   | 3,623,648  |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Group - 2009        |                                       |                               |                           |            |
|  | Opening<br>Balance                    | Change in accouting estimate  | Change in discount factor | Total      |
| Landfill rehabiltation provision                   | 27,500,000                            | (8,800,000)                   | (1,828,834)               | 16,871,166 |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Municipality - 2010 |                                       |                               |                           |            |
|  | Opening<br>Balance                    | Change in accouting estimate  | Change in discount factor | Total      |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision                  | 16,871,166                            | (13,779,153)                  | 531,635                   | 3,623,648  |
| Reconciliation of provisions - Municipality - 2009 |                                       |                               |                           |            |
|  | Opening<br>Balance                    | Change in accounting estimate | Change in discount factor | Total      |
| Landfill rehabiliation provision                   | 27,500,000                            | (8,800,000)                   | (1,828,834)               | 16,871,166 |
|  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                               |                           |            |

Group

Municipality

The landfill site provision represents management's best estimate of the municipality's rehabilition liability based on an valuation provided by an external consultant on the remaining useful life of the landfill site. The provision's change in estimate amounts to R 13 779 153.41.

Alien vegetation provision.

According to the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) the municipality was encouraged to recognise a provision in this regard.

The Department of Agriculture has since 2006 provided considerable support to the Msunduzi Municipality in terms of clearing listed alien invasive plants.

The Msunduzi Municipality's involvement and responsibility is effectively operational support to the Department of Agriculture terms of clearing listed alien invasive plants.

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| 21. Housing development fund   |   | Gro                     | oup                     | Munic                   | ipality                   |
|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Unappropriated surplus   | Figures in Rand   | 2010                    | 2009                    | 2010                    | 2009                      |
| Canas extinguished by government on 1 April 1998   34,256,892   34,256,892   34,256,892   34,256,892   32,268,892   32,2   | 21. Housing development fund                                      |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| The housing development fund is represented by the following assets & liabilities Property plant and equipment Housing selling scheme loans 4 293,875  |   |                         |                         |                         | 17,745,827<br>34,256,892  |
| the following assets & liabilities         179,968         40,072,40         4293,875         4,807,240         4,807,240         4,203,875         4,807,240         4,807,240         4,203,771         37,775         4,807,240         4,203,875         4,203,871         2,158,990         3,223,181         2,256,899         3,223,181         2,258,990         3,223,181         2,258,990         3,223,181         2,284,990         3,223,181         2,284,990         3,223,181         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,990         2,284,800         2,284,990         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,284,890         2,  |   | 52,480,002              | 52,002,719              | 52,480,002              | 52,002,719                |
| Housing selling scheme loans   | the following assets & liabilities                                | 170 068                 | 170 068                 | 170 068                 | 170 068                   |
| Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998         34, 256,892         34, 256,892         34, 256,892         34, 256,892         34, 256,892         34, 256,892         34, 256,892         32, 181         2, 158,990         1, 323,181         2, 158,990         1, 323,181         2, 158,990         1, 233,181         2, 158,990         1, 233,181         2, 281         (2, 281) <td< td=""><td>Housing selling scheme loans</td><td>4,293,875</td><td>4,807,240</td><td>4,293,875</td><td>4,807,240</td></td<>  | Housing selling scheme loans                                      | 4,293,875               | 4,807,240               | 4,293,875               | 4,807,240                 |
| Property rates   | Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998<br>Bank and cash | 34,256,892<br>2,158,990 | 34,256,892<br>1,323,181 | 34,256,892<br>2,158,990 | 34,256,892<br>1,323,181   |
| 22. Revenue         Property rates       420,030,161       378,556,015       420,030,161       378,556,015       20,284,950       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,874         Donation received       60,000       10,000       15,571,328       16,684,449       15,571,328       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       32,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359       369,431       1,159,300,660       952,438,874       1,159   | Less: trade payables  |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Property rates   |   | 52,480,002              | 52,002,719              | 52,480,002              | 52,002,719                |
| Property rates – Penalties imposed and collection charges Service charges  1,159,281,895   952,422,683   1,159,300,660   952,438,874   Donation received Rental of facilities & equipment   15,571,328   16,684,449   15,571,328   16,684,449   Income from agency services   1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   Income from agency services   1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   Income from agency services   1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   Income from agency services   1,978,853,474   1,707,736,974   1,978,812,239   1,707,743,165    The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:  Service charges Donation received Rental of facilities & equipment   15,571,328   16,684,449   15,571,328   16,684,449   Income from agency services   1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   Income from agency services   1,436,444   15,571,328   16,684,444   Income from agency services   1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   Income from agency services   1,436,444   15,571,328   16,684,444   Income from agency services   1,436,444   15,571,328   Income from agency services   1,436,444   15,571,328   Income from agency services   1,436,444   15,571,328   Income from agency services   1 | 22. Revenue   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Service charges         1,159,281,895         952,422,683         1,159,300,660         952,438,874           Donation received         60,000         10,000         -  | Property rates – Penalties imposed and collection                 |                         |                         |                         | 378,556,015<br>20,581,029 |
| Rental of facilities & equipment Income from agency services         15,571,328         16,684,449         15,571,328         16,684,449           Fines         1,435,383         689,431         1,435,383         689,431         1,435,383         689,431           Licences and permits         7,084,343         14,299,020         7,084,343         14,299,020         7,084,343         14,299,020           Licences and permits         72,254         53,988         72,254         53,988         72,254         53,988           Government grants & subsidies         355,033,160         324,440,359         355,033,160         324,440,359         355,033,160         324,440,359           The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:         1,159,281,895         952,422,683         1,159,300,660         952,438,874           Donation received         60,000         10,000         -         -         -         -           Rental of facilities & equipment         15,571,328         16,684,449         15,571,328         16,684,449         15,571,328         16,684,449         15,571,328         16,684,449         17,571,328         16,684,449         16,684,449         17,6379,625         53,988         72,254         53,988         72,254         53,988         72,254 <td>Service charges</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,159,300,660</td> <td>952,438,874</td>  | Service charges   |                         |                         | 1,159,300,660           | 952,438,874               |
| Fines Licences and permits 7,084,343 14,299,020 7,084,343 14,299,020 72,254 53,988 72,254 53,988 72,254 53,988 72,254 53,988 72,254 53,988 72,254 53,988 72,254 77,254,1978,853,474 1,707,736,974 1,978,812,239 1,707,743,165 72,254 72,2 | Rental of facilities & equipment                                  | 15,571,328              | 16,684,449              |                         | 16,684,449                |
| Licences and permits       72,254       53,988       72,254       53,988         Government grants & subsidies       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359         The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:         Service charges       1,159,281,895       952,422,683       1,159,300,660       952,438,874         Donation received       60,000       10,000       -       -       -         Rental of facilities & equipment       15,571,328       16,684,449       15,571,328       16,684,449         Income from agency services       1,435,383       689,431       1,435,383       689,431         Licences and permits       72,254       53,988       72,254       53,988         The amount included in revenue arising from nonexxchange transactions is as follows:       420,030,161       378,556,015       420,030,161       378,556,015         Property rates       420,030,161       378,556,015       420,030,161       378,556,015       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029         Property rates - Penalties imposed and collection charges       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| 1,978,853,474   1,707,736,974   1,978,812,239   1,707,743,165  | Licences and permits  | 72,254                  | 53,988                  | 72,254                  | 53,988                    |
| The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:  Service charges  Donation received  Rental of facilities & equipment Income from agency services Income from agency services Intervenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:  Property rates Property | Government grants & subsidies                                     |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| exchanges of goods or services are as follows:         Service charges       1,159,281,895       952,422,683       1,159,300,660       952,438,874         Donation received       60,000       10,000       -       -         Rental of facilities & equipment       15,571,328       16,684,449       15,571,328       16,684,449         Income from agency services       1,435,383       689,431       1,435,383       689,431         Licences and permits       72,254       53,988       72,254       53,988         72,254       53,988       72,254       53,988         74,0420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176,420,860       969,860,551       1,176,379,625       969,866,742         1,176   |   | 1,978,853,474           | 1,707,736,974           | 1,978,812,239           | 1,/0/,/43,165             |
| Donation received Rental of facilities & equipment Income from agency services Income  | exchanges of goods or services are as follows:                    |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| 1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   1,435,383   689,431   72,254   53,988   72,254   72,988   72,988   72,254   72,988   72,988   72,988   72,988    | Donation received   |                         |                         | 1,159,300,660           | 952,438,874               |
| Licences and permits 72,254 53,988 72,254 53,988  1,176,420,860 969,860,551 1,176,379,625 969,866,742  The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:  Property rates Penalties imposed and collection charges Fines 7,084,343 14,299,020 7,084,343 14,299,020 Government grants & subsidies 75,033,160 324,440,359 355,033,160 324,440,359  |   |                         |                         |                         | 16,684,449                |
| The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:  Property rates Property rates – Penalties imposed and collection charges Fines Government grants & subsidies  1,176,420,860 969,860,551 1,176,379,625 969,866,742  420,030,161 378,556,015 420,030,161 378,556,015 20,284,950 20,581,029 20,284,950 20,581,029 7,084,343 14,299,020 7,084,343 14,299,020 355,033,160 324,440,359 355,033,160 324,440,359   |   |                         |                         |                         | 53,988                    |
| exchange transactions is as follows:         Property rates       420,030,161       378,556,015       420,030,161       378,556,015         Property rates – Penalties imposed and collection charges       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029         Fines       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020         Government grants & subsidies       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359  | ·   | 1,176,420,860           | 969,860,551             | 1,176,379,625           | 969,866,742               |
| Property rates       420,030,161       378,556,015       420,030,161       378,556,015         Property rates – Penalties imposed and collection charges       20,284,950       20,581,029       20,284,950       20,581,029         Fines       7,084,343       14,299,020       7,084,343       14,299,020         Government grants & subsidies       355,033,160       324,440,359       355,033,160       324,440,359   |   |                         |                         |                         |                           |
| Fines 7,084,343 14,299,020 7,084,343 14,299,020 Government grants & subsidies 355,033,160 324,440,359 355,033,160 324,440,359  | Property rates Property rates – Penalties imposed and collection  |                         |                         |                         | 378,556,015<br>20,581,029 |
| ·  | Fines   |                         |                         |                         | 14,299,020<br>324,440,359 |
|  | 2   | 802,432,614             | 737,876,423             | 802,432,614             | 737,876,423               |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Group  |  | Municipality   |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010   | 2009   | 2010   | 2009  |
| 23. Property rates  |  |  |  |   |
| Rates received  |  |  |  |   |
| Residential<br>Commercial<br>State                                      | 209,492,142<br>187,836,514   | 252,213,191<br>176,134,262<br>58,610,152             | 209,492,142<br>187,836,514   | 252,213,191<br>176,134,262<br>58,610,152        |
| Municipal Small holdings and farms Property rates                       | 1,716,588<br>1,055,148<br>18,404,737   | -<br>22,183,384                                      | 1,716,588<br>1,055,148<br>18,404,737   | -<br>-<br>22,183,384                            |
| Less: Income forgone  Property rates - penalties imposed and collection | 1,525,032<br>420,030,161<br>20,284,950                                       | (130,584,974)<br>378,556,015<br>20,581,029           | 1,525,032<br>420,030,161<br>20,284,950                                       | (130,584,974)<br>378,556,015<br>20,581,029      |
| charges   | 440,315,111  | 399,137,044  | 440,315,111  | 399,137,044                                     |
| Valuations  |  |  |  |   |
| Residential Commercial State Agriculture Public service infrastructure  | 30,651,309,401<br>13,789,137,000<br>26,000,000<br>493,501,000<br>302,410,001 | 8,336,993,700<br>6,201,992,100<br>2,256,104,100<br>- | 30,651,309,401<br>13,789,137,000<br>26,000,000<br>493,501,000<br>302,410,001 | 8,336,993,700<br>6,201,992,100<br>2,256,104,100 |
| Vacant land   | 1,880,513,000<br>47,142,870,402  |  | 1,880,513,000<br><b>47,142,870,402</b>                                       | 301,028,600<br>17,096,118,500                   |

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2010. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

A general rate of 18 % for 2010 (2009: 18%) is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates.

The new market valuation was implemented on 01 July 2009.

### 24. Service charges

| Sale of electricity Sale of water Solid waste Sewerage and sanitation charges                                | 816,154,074<br>213,633,343<br>53,287,411<br>76,207,067 | 627,490,313<br>213,920,408<br>42,579,578<br>68,432,384          | 816,172,839<br>213,633,343<br>53,287,411<br>76,207,067 | 627,506,504<br>213,920,408<br>42,579,578<br>68,432,384          |
|--|--|---|--|---|
|  | 1,159,281,895  | 952,422,683   | 1,159,300,660  | 952,438,874   |
| The above figure is net of revenue foregone.  25. Government grants and subsidies                            |  |   |  |   |
| Conditional grants - revenue Grants & subsidies - capital Equitable share KZN - NPA subsidies Grants - other | 59,047,219<br>79,011,226<br>206,177,611<br>10,797,104  | 43,193,058<br>85,802,876<br>187,098,867<br>8,147,972<br>197,586 | 59,047,219<br>79,011,226<br>206,177,611<br>10,797,104  | 43,193,058<br>85,802,876<br>187,098,867<br>8,147,972<br>197,586 |
|  | 355,033,160  | 324,440,359   | 355,033,160  | 324,440,359   |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Gro                   | oup                  | Munic       | ipality         |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010                  | 2009                 | 2010        | 2009            |
| 26. Other revenue   |                       |                      |             |                 |
| Airport   | 1,308,453             | 1,746,821            | 1,308,453   | 1,746,821       |
| Forestry  | 10,327,267            | 10,459,592           | 10,327,267  | 10,459,592      |
| Market  | 16,648,041            | 14,845,259           | 16,648,041  | 14,845,259      |
| Burials and cremations  | 942,446               | 1,188,207            | 942,446     | 1,188,207       |
| Buildings   | 1,454,763             | 1,730,706            | 1,454,763   | 1,730,706       |
| Re-connections  | 9,772,804             | 7,088,028            | 9,772,804   | 7,088,028       |
| Training levy recoveries  | 2,456,370             | 2,025,279            | 2,456,370   | 2,025,279       |
| Discount received   | 525,179               | 686,490              | 525,179     | 686,490         |
| Sundry income   | 13,058,266            | 14,346,747           | 13,033,876  | 14,345,744      |
| Other revenue - foregone  | 432,622,618           | 251,024,522          | 432,622,618 | 251,024,522     |
| Other revenue - MIG (PMU) operating costs                                   | 1,827,026             | 1,689,010            | 1,827,026   | 1,689,010       |
| Other revenue - insurance recoveries  | 53,181                | 149,931              | 53,181      | 149,931         |
| Other revenue   | 3,220                 | 91,307               | 3,220       | 91,307          |
| Discounting of debtors  | 5,551,029             | 22,891,141           | 5,551,029   | 22,891,141      |
| Reversal of provisions  | -                     | 9,036,098            | -           | 9,036,098       |
|   | 496,550,663           | 338,999,138          | 496,526,273 | 338,998,135     |
| 27. Interest received   |                       |                      |             |                 |
| Interest received - external investments                                    | 5,453,509             | 17,073,381           | 5,453,509   | 17,073,381      |
| Interest received - sundry debtors  | 1,303,696             | 1,395,660            | 1,303,696   | 1,395,660       |
| Interest received - service debtors<br>Interest received - Municipal Entity | 21,160,808<br>111,298 | 17,041,453<br>63,460 | 21,160,808  | 17,041,453<br>- |
|   | 28,029,311            | 35,573,954           | 27,918,013  | 35,510,494      |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Group                           |                                 | Municipality                    |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010                            | 2009                            | 2010                            | 2009                            |
|   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| 28. Employee related costs  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Basic   | 427,579,263                     | 383,528,443                     | 425,520,578                     | 381,340,737                     |
| Contributions for UIF,pensions & medical aid                        | 107,082,128                     | 94,582,730                      | 106,992,821                     | 94,546,734                      |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances  | 29,783,672                      | 19,785,812                      | 29,783,672                      | 19,785,812                      |
| Overtime payments   | 50,108,001                      | 65,937,561                      | 50,108,001                      | 65,937,561                      |
| Long-service awards   | 13,984,329                      | 12,505,426                      | 13,984,329                      | 12,505,426                      |
| Housing benefits and allowances                                     | 5,170,764<br><b>633,708,157</b> | 6,055,806<br><b>582,395,778</b> | 5,170,764<br><b>631,560,165</b> | 6,055,806<br><b>580,172,076</b> |
|   | 000,700,107                     | 302,333,110                     | 031,300,103                     | 300,172,070                     |
| Remuneration of municipal manager                                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Annual Remuneration   | 901,027                         | 854,648                         | 901,027                         | 854,648                         |
| Car Allowance   | 50,000<br>22,065                | 65,067<br>215,369               | 50,000<br>22,065                | 65,067<br>215,369               |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Travel Claim        | 2,425                           | 33,203                          | 2,425                           | 33,203                          |
|   | 975,517                         | 1,168,287                       | 975,517                         | 1,168,287                       |
|   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Remuneration of chief finance officer                               |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Annual Remuneration   | 651,440                         | 603,740                         | 651,440                         | 603,740                         |
| Car Allowance   | 93,883                          | 94,941                          | 93,883                          | 94,941                          |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Travel Claim        | 185,374<br>6,583                | 72,783<br>19,102                | 185,374<br>6,583                | 72,783<br>19,102                |
|   | 937,280                         | 790,566                         | 937,280                         | 790,566                         |
| B   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Remuneration of executive manager - internal audit                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Annual Remuneration   | 307,046                         | 412,999                         | 307,046                         | 412,999                         |
| Car Allowance   | 101,562                         | 132,953                         | 101,562                         | 132,953                         |
| Annual Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds        | 38,273<br>84,107                | 33,957<br>116,416               | 38,273<br>84,107                | 33,957<br>116,416               |
| Acting allowance - March 2010 to June 2010                          | 12,626                          | -                               | 12,626                          | -                               |
| Travel claim  | 1,618                           | 375                             | 1,618                           | 375                             |
|   | 545,232                         | 696,700                         | 545,232                         | 696,700                         |
| Remuneration of deputy municipal manager community ser              | vices                           |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Annual Remuneration   | 644,592                         | 584,279                         | 644,592                         | 584,279                         |
| Car Allowance   | 200,903                         | 200,903                         | 200,903                         | 200,903                         |
| Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 93,144<br>1,497                 | -<br>1,497                      | 93,144<br>1,497                 | -<br>1,497                      |
| Travel claim  | 68,404                          | 103,042                         | 68,404                          | 103,042                         |
|   | 1,008,540                       | 889,721                         | 1,008,540                       | 889,721                         |
| Remuneration of deputy municipal manager corporate serv             | ices                            |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   |                                 | 705 400                         | 700 220                         | 705 400                         |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance                                   | 799,338<br>50,000               | 725,182<br>60,000               | 799,338<br>50,000               | 725,182<br>60,000               |
| Performance Bonuses   | 96,428                          | -                               | 96,428                          | -                               |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                     | 1,497                           | 1,497                           | 1,497                           | 1,497                           |
| Travel claim  | 93,345                          | 126,359                         | 93,345                          | 126,359                         |
|   | 1,040,608                       | 913,038                         | 1,040,608                       | 913,038                         |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Grou   | ıb   | Municip  | pality   |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2010   | 2009   | 2010   | 2009   |
| 28. Employee related costs (continued)   |  |  |  |  |
| Remuneration of deputy municipal manager infrastructu  | ure services   |  |  |  |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Other - Arbitration Travel claim         | 372,327<br>24,000<br>749<br>348,520                                  | 737,182<br>48,000<br>1,497<br>-<br>26,266                            | 372,327<br>24,000<br>749<br>348,520                                  | 737,182<br>48,000<br>1,497<br>-<br>26,266                            |
|  | 745,596  | 812,945  | 745,596  | 812,945  |
| Remuneration of deputy municipal manager develpome   | nt services  |  |  |  |
| Performance Bonuses<br>Acting allowance  | 47,381<br>319,400  | -<br>397,247   | 47,381<br>319,400  | 397,247  |
|  | 366,781  | 397,247  | 366,781  | 397,247  |
| 29. Remuneration of councillors  |  |  |  |  |
| Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor Councillors Speaker Executive committee members Councillors' pension and medical contribution | 675,011<br>540,008<br>8,995,001<br>540,008<br>5,568,838<br>3,064,835 | 646,835<br>520,664<br>9,612,629<br>520,664<br>4,402,098<br>3,461,786 | 675,011<br>540,008<br>8,995,001<br>540,008<br>5,568,838<br>3,064,835 | 646,835<br>520,664<br>9,612,629<br>520,664<br>4,402,098<br>3,461,786 |
|  | 19,383,701   | 19,164,676   | 19,383,701   | 19,164,676   |

### In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor each have the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor and Deputy Mayor have security and an official driver at a cost to Council.

### 30. Depreciation and amortisation

| Property, plant and equipment  | 123,669,181 | 96,651,653 | 123,646,386 | 96,625,686 |
|--|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 31. Impairment of assets   |             |            |             |            |
| Impairments Inventories Due to technological changes the inventory has become redundant. | 397,381     | -          | 397,381     | -          |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Gro                      | Group                    |                          | Municipality             |  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2010                     | 2009                     | 2010                     | 2009                     |  |
| 32. Finance costs  |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Annunity and finance loans   | 71,236,781               | 53,271,398               | 71,236,781               | 53,271,199               |  |
| Other interest paid  | 2,517,213                | 4,150,193                | 2,517,213                | 4,150,193                |  |
|  | 73,753,994               | 57,421,591               | 73,753,994               | 57,421,392               |  |
| Capitalisation rates used during the period were 12.01 % or weighted average cost of funds borrowed generally by the g |                          | or capital projec        | ts and 10.84 %           | being the                |  |
| 33. Debt impairment  |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Contributions to debt impairment provision   | 250,539,606              | 10,000,000               | 250,539,606              | 10,000,000               |  |
| 34. Bulk purchases   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Electricity  | 568,236,145              | 420,119,222              | 568,236,145              | 420,119,222              |  |
| Water  | 236,743,218              | 216,651,627              | 236,743,218              | 216,651,627              |  |
|  | 804,979,363              | 636,770,849              | 804,979,363              | 636,770,849              |  |
| 35. Grants and subsidies paid  |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Other subsidies  |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Community bodies   | 845,477                  | 994,079                  | 845,477<br>2,000         | 994,079                  |  |
| Mayors grants<br>Arts and culture  | 2,000<br>863,160         | 16,770<br>1,335,908      | 2,000<br>863,160         | 16,770<br>1,335,908      |  |
| Safe city project  | -                        | -                        | 2,631,579                | 2,631,579                |  |
|  | 1,710,637                | 2,346,757                | 4,342,216                | 4,978,336                |  |
| 36. General expenses   |                          |                          |                          |                          |  |
| Accounting fees  | 11,500                   | 10,250                   | -                        | -                        |  |
| Other  | 95,102,008               | 113,268,190              | 94,847,237               | 113,181,931              |  |
| Contracted services External services  | 14,690,414<br>24,572,827 | 15,297,625<br>25,162,484 | 14,690,414<br>24,572,827 | 15,297,625<br>25,162,484 |  |
| Airport  | 6,877,867                | 5,698,469                | 6,877,867                | 5,698,469                |  |
| Forestry   | 8,963,703                | 8,346,885                | 8,963,703                | 8,346,885                |  |
| Insurance  | 21,906,126               | 19,177,693               | 21,906,126               | 19,177,693               |  |
| VAT provision  | -                        | (253,769)                | -                        | -                        |  |
| Foregone income - discounts to bulk consumers  | 89,522,003               | 93,507,513               | 89,522,003               | 93,507,513               |  |
| Foregone income - poor relief / indigents  | 21,008,067               | 38,773,547               | 21,008,067               | 38,773,547               |  |
| Foregone income - other rebates<br>Telephone and fax   | 327,744,164<br>7,632,122 | 130,743,958<br>9,654,506 | 327,744,164<br>7,606,648 | 130,743,958<br>9,623,590 |  |
| Distribution - wages   | 41,484,730               | 43,743,960               | 41,484,730               | 43,743,960               |  |
| Leave / sickpay - downtime   | 17,484,593               | 15,857,967               | 17,484,593               | 15,857,967               |  |
| Extraordinary  | 7,125,127                | 10,785,537               | 7,125,127                | 10,785,537               |  |
| Pensions payable   | 10,374,532               | 10,154,602               | 10,374,532               | 10,154,602               |  |
| Mayoral projects   | 11,137,530               | 19,234,479               | 11,137,530               | 19,234,479               |  |
| Government grant expenditure   | 59,042,381               | 43,438,093               | 59,042,381               | 43,438,093               |  |
|  | 764,679,694              | 602,601,989              | 764,387,949              | 602,728,333              |  |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| Other non-cash items       (53,515,507)       (27,024,695)       (53,455,507)       (26,979,533)         Changes in working capital:       Inventories         Inventories       340,479       (10,472,767)       340,479       (10,472,767)         Trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions       (10,609,762)       19,471,656       (10,609,762)       19,449,075         Consumer debtors       105,830,905       (63,461,860)       105,830,905       (63,461,860)         Current portion of long - term receivables       47,477       65,216       47,477       65,216         Trade and other payables 24,376,582       32,674,586       24,356,453       32,935,134         VAT       17,490,998       5,896,918       17,472,250       5,896,918   | Group   |   | up           | Municipality                            |              |  |
|--|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Property plant and equipment   | Figures in Rand   | 2010                                    | 2009         | 2010                                    | 2009         |  |
| Part   | 37. Gains or losses on sale of assets                     |   |              |   |              |  |
| Cleficity surplus  |   |   |              | • |              |  |
| Cleficity surplus  |   | 1,937,411                               | 3,369,276    | 1,937,411                               | 3,369,276    |  |
| Adjustments for:         Poperication and amortisation         123,669,181         96,651,653         123,646,386         96,625,886         surplus on sale of assets and liabilities         (1,937,411)         (3,369,276)         (1,937,411)         (3,369,276)         (1,937,411)         (3,369,276)         (3,371,111)         (3,369,276)         (3,369,276)         (3,434,385)         531,635         (5,345,245)         48,889,00         00         10,472,670         10,472,670         10,472,670         10,472,670         10,472,670         10,472,670         10,472,670   | 38. Cash generated from operations                        |   |              |   |              |  |
| Depreciation and amortisation         123,669,181         96,515,583         123,646,386         96,625,686           Surplus on sale of assets and liabilities         (1,937,411)         (3,369,163)         (1,937,411)         (3,369,163)         (1,937,411)         (3,369,163)         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         65,434,385)         131,635         (5,434,385)         131,635         (5,434,385)         131,635         (5,434,385)         131,635         (5,434,385)         397,345         48,889,800         13,007,482         48,889,800         13,007,482         48,889,800         13,044         14,047,7670         14,047,7670         14,047,7670         14,047,7670         14,04  |   | (235,934,625)                           | 4,040,132    | (235,920,190)                           | 4,027,893    |  |
| surplus on sale of assets and liabilities         (1,937,411)         (3,369,276)         (1,937,411)         (3,369,276)           Fair asset amortised         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         (5,434,385)         (5,434,385)         (5,434,385)         (5,434,385)         (5,434,385)         (5,434,385)         (5,365,341)         (793,323)         385,314         (793,323)         387,381         48,889,80         Mowements in the set of the municision of the municisio   |   | 123.669.181                             | 96.651.653   | 123.646.386                             | 96.625.686   |  |
| Fair asset amortised         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (5,434,385)         531,635         (4,343,385)         332,333         385,314         (793,323)         385,314         (793,323)         385,314         (793,323)         385,314         (793,323)         385,314         (793,323)         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         1793,323         385,314         48,089,800         3907,482         48,089,800         3907,482         48,089,800         3907,482         48,089,800         390,7482         48,089,800         61,087,500         61,087,500         62,000         60,000         6   |   |   |              |   |              |  |
| Financial liability amortised   (793,323)   385,314   (793,323)   385,314   (793,323)   385,314   (793,323)   385,314   (793,323)   385,314   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (793,323)   397,381   5   (80,89,800)   (80,98,800)   (8   |   |   |              |   |              |  |
| Impairment deficit   |   |   |              |   |              |  |
| Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities         53,007,482         48,089,800         53,007,482         48,089,800         480,898,800         480,889,800         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80         480,898,80   | •   |   | -            |   | -            |  |
| Movements in provisions         (16,290,400)         (14,737,530)         (16,290,400)         (14,737,530)         (26,9079,533)           Other non-cash items         (53,515,507)         (27,024,695)         (53,455,507)         (26,979,533)           Changes in working capital:         1         340,479         (10,472,767)         340,479         (10,609,762)         19,471,656         (10,609,762)         19,471,656         (10,609,762)         19,471,656         (10,609,762)         19,449,075           Trade and other receivables from non exchange         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,860)         105,830,905         (63,461,801)         105,830,905         (63,461,801)         105,805         105,805         105,805         105,805         105,805  |   |   | 48,089,800   |   | 48,089,800   |  |
| Changes in working capital:           Inventories         340,479 (10,472,767)         340,479 (10,472,767)         19,471,656 (10,609,762)         19,449,075           Trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions         (10,609,762)         19,471,656 (10,609,762)         19,449,075           Consumer debtors         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         65,216 (47,477 (65,216)         32,674,586 (45,33)         23,935,134 (74,727)         465,216 (47,477 (65,216)         47,477 (65,216)         47,477 (65,216)         58,96,918 (17,472,256)         5,896,918 (17,472,256)         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,2  |   | (16,290,400)                            | (14,737,530) |   | (14,737,530) |  |
| Changes in working capital:           Inventories         340,479 (10,472,767)         340,479 (10,472,767)         19,471,656 (10,609,762)         19,449,075           Trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions         (10,609,762)         19,471,656 (10,609,762)         19,449,075           Consumer debtors         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         65,216 (47,477 (65,216)         32,674,586 (45,33)         23,935,134 (74,727)         465,216 (47,477 (65,216)         47,477 (65,216)         47,477 (65,216)         58,96,918 (17,472,256)         5,896,918 (17,472,256)         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,224,815,256         3,2  | Other non-cash items                                      | (53,515,507)                            | (27,024,695) | (53,455,507)                            | (26,979,533) |  |
| Trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions  Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Corrent portion of long - term receivables AT,477 Consumer debtors Current portion of long - term receivables AT,477 Consumer debtors Current portion of long - term receivables AT,477 Consumer debtors Current portion of long - term receivables AT,477 Consumer debtors Consumer debtors At,477 Consumer de | Changes in working capital:                               |   |              |   |              |  |
| transactions         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         63,461,860 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         63,461,860 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         63,461,860 (63,461,860)         105,830,905 (63,461,860)         65,216 (63,461,860)         47,477 (65,216)         65,216 (63,461,860)         47,477 (65,216)         65,216 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)         61,217 (74,747)   | Inventories   | 340,479                                 | (10,472,767) | 340,479                                 | (10,472,767) |  |
| Current portion of long - term receivables         47,477         65,216         47,477         65,216           Trade and other payables 24,376,582         17,490,998         5,896,918         17,472,250         5,896,918           Unspent conditional grants and receipts         27,806,942         (32,851,533)         27,806,942         (32,851,533)           34,418,034         49,923,229         34,430,797         50,168,152           39. Additional disclosure in terms of the municipal finance management act           Contributions to SALGA/KWANALOGA           Council subscriptions         2,481,456         3,029,463         2,481,456         3,029,463           Amount paid - current year         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)           Audit fees           Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         3,640,303         2,437,834           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF           Opening balanc   |   | (10,609,762)                            | 19,471,656   | (10,609,762)                            | 19,449,075   |  |
| Trade and other payables 24,376,582 VAT         17,490,998 S,896,918 S,896                                 | Consumer debtors  | 105,830,905                             | (63,461,860) | 105,830,905                             | (63,461,860) |  |
| VAT<br>Unspent conditional grants and receipts         17,490,998<br>27,806,942         5,896,918<br>(32,851,533)         17,472,250<br>27,806,942         5,896,918<br>(32,851,533)           34,418,034         49,923,229         34,430,797         50,168,152           39. Additional disclosure in terms of the municipal finance management act           Contributions to SALGA/KWANALOGA           Council subscriptions         2,481,456         3,029,463         2,481,456         3,029,463           Amount paid - current year         2,481,456         (3,029,463)         2,481,456         (3,029,463)           Audit fees         Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF           Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           PAYE & UIF         (32,915)  |   | 47,477                                  | 65,216       | 47,477                                  | 65,216       |  |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts         27,806,942         (32,851,533)         27,806,942         (32,851,533)           34,418,034         49,923,229         34,430,797         50,168,152           39. Additional disclosure in terms of the municipal finance management act           Contributions to SALGA/KWANALOGA           Council subscriptions         2,481,456         3,029,463         2,481,456         3,029,463           Amount paid - current year         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)           Audit fees         2         4,41,456         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF         Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Current year payroll deductions         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463           Amount paid - current year         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (  | Trade and other payables 24,376,582                       |   | 32,674,586   | 24,356,453                              | 32,935,134   |  |
| 34,418,034   49,923,229   34,430,797   50,168,152  | VAT   |   | 5,896,918    |   | 5,896,918    |  |
| 39. Additional disclosure in terms of the municipal finance management act  Contributions to SALGA/KWANALOGA  Council subscriptions 2,481,456 3,029,463 2,481,456 3,029,463 (2,481,456) (3,029,463) (2,481,456) (4,8916) | Unspent conditional grants and receipts                   | 27,806,942                              | (32,851,533) | 27,806,942                              | (32,851,533) |  |
| Contributions to SALGA/KWANALOGA           Council subscriptions         2,481,456         3,029,463         2,481,456         3,029,463           Amount paid - current year         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)           Audit fees         Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF         Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Current year payroll deductions         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)  |   | 34,418,034                              | 49,923,229   | 34,430,797                              | 50,168,152   |  |
| Council subscriptions         2,481,456         3,029,463         2,481,456         3,029,463           Amount paid - current year         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)           Audit fees         Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF         Opening balance         (32,915)         (32   | 39. Additional disclosure in terms of the municipal final | nce management ac                       | t            |   |              |  |
| Council subscriptions         2,481,456         3,029,463         2,481,456         3,029,463           Amount paid - current year         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)         (2,481,456)         (3,029,463)           Audit fees         Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF         Opening balance         (32,915)         (32   | Contributions to SALGA/KWANALOGA                          |   |              |   |              |  |
| Amount paid - current year (2,481,456) (3,029,463) (2,481,456) (3,029,463)   |   | 2 481 456                               | 3 029 463    | 2 481 456                               | 3 029 463    |  |
| Audit fees Opening balance Over provision written back Audit fee invoiced Audit fee invoiced Amount paid - current year  PAYE & UIF Opening balance  (32,915) Current year  (79,809,019) Current year   |   |   | , ,          | , - ,                                   |              |  |
| Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF           Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Current year payroll deductions         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463           Amount paid - current year         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)  | , and an early out  |   |              |   | -            |  |
| Opening balance         13,034         61,950         13,034         61,950           Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           PAYE & UIF           Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Current year payroll deductions         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463           Amount paid - current year         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)  | A valid for a   |   |              |   |              |  |
| Over provision written back         59,570         (48,916)         59,570         (48,916)           Audit fee invoiced         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)         (3,640,303)         (2,437,834)           Amount paid - current year         3,640,303         2,437,834         3,640,303         2,437,834           72,604         13,034         72,604         13,034           PAYE & UIF           Opening balance         (32,915) </td <td></td> <td>12.024</td> <td>64.050</td> <td>42.024</td> <td>64.050</td>   |   | 12.024                                  | 64.050       | 42.024                                  | 64.050       |  |
| Audit fee invoiced Amount paid - current year  (3,640,303) (2,437,834) (3,640,303) (2,437,834)  (3,640,303) 2,437,834 (3,640,303) 2,437,834  (72,604) 13,034 (72,604) 13,034  PAYE & UIF Opening balance (32,915) (32,915) (32,915) (32,915) Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year (79,809,019) (74,241,463) (79,809,019) (74,241,463)  |   |   |              |   |              |  |
| Amount paid - current year 3,640,303 2,437,834 3,640,303 2,437,834  72,604 13,034 72,604 13,034  PAYE & UIF Opening balance (32,915) (32,915) (32,915) (32,915) Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year (79,809,019) (74,241,463) (79,809,019) (74,241,463)   |   |   |              |   |              |  |
| PAYE & UIF Opening balance Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year  72,604 13,034 72,604 |   | • |              | , , ,                                   |              |  |
| PAYE & UIF         Opening balance       (32,915)       (32,915)       (32,915)       (32,915)         Current year payroll deductions       79,809,019       74,241,463       79,809,019       74,241,463         Amount paid - current year       (79,809,019)       (74,241,463)       (79,809,019)       (74,241,463)  | Amount paid - current year                                |   |              |   |              |  |
| Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Current year payroll deductions         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463           Amount paid - current year         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)   |   | 72,604                                  | 13,034       | 72,604                                  | 13,034       |  |
| Opening balance         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)         (32,915)           Current year payroll deductions         79,809,019         74,241,463         79,809,019         74,241,463           Amount paid - current year         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)         (79,809,019)         (74,241,463)   | PAYE & LIIE   |   |              |   |              |  |
| Current year payroll deductions       79,809,019       74,241,463       79,809,019       74,241,463         Amount paid - current year       (79,809,019)       (74,241,463)       (79,809,019)       (74,241,463)   |   | (32 915)                                | (32 915)     | (32 915)                                | (32 915)     |  |
| Amount paid - current year (79,809,019) (74,241,463) (79,809,019) (74,241,463)   |   |   |              |   |              |  |
|  |   |   |              |   |              |  |
| (32,915) (32,915) (32,915)   | paid barront your   |   |              |   |              |  |
|  |   | (32,915)                                | (32,915)     | (32,915)                                | (32,915)     |  |

Note: The difference represents PAYE & UIF deducted from the employees salaries, however payroll will have to be adjusted in July 2009.

### **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Gro              | Group          |               | ipality      |
|--|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2010             | 2009           | 2010          | 2009         |
| 39. Additional disclosure in terms of the municipal fina<br>Pension & medical aid deductions | nce management a | ct (continued) |               |              |
| Current year payroll deductions & Council contributions                                      | 171,418,918      | 149,735,475    | 171,418,918   | 149,735,475  |
| Amount paid - current year   | (171,418,918)    | (149,735,475)  | (171,418,918) | (149,735,475 |
|  | -                | -              | -             |              |
| Councillor's Arrear Consumer Accounts.   |                  |                |               |              |
| The following councillors had arrear accounts for a period of                                | over 60 days.    |                |               |              |
| 30 June 2009 and 30 June 2010  |                  |                |               |              |
| VT Magubane  | 7,095            | 3,740          | 7,095         | 3,740        |
| TI Ndlovu  | 588              | -              | 588           | -            |
| BB Zuma  | 14,117           | 13,213         | 14,117        | 13,213       |
| PW Moon  | 72,603           | 58,733         | 72,603        | 58,733       |
| I Inderjit   | 21,066           | 19,110         | 21,066        | 19,110       |
| SR Ntuli   | 1,873            | -              | 1,873         | -            |
| SC Gabela  | 2                |                | 2             |              |
| TRM Zungu  | 6,949            | 4,783          | 6,949         | 4,783        |
| MV Ntshangase  | 10,298           | 3,256          | 10,298        | 3,256        |
| M Maphumulo  | 51               | 650            | 51            | 650          |
| CT Dlamini   | 1,397            | 13             | 1,397         | 13           |
| H Ngubane (Sekure Afrique Outdoor Advertising)   | 1,194,297        | 1,147,334      | 1,194,297     | 1,147,334    |
| M Inderjith  | 508              | -              | 508           | -            |
| MA Tarr  | 4                | -              | 4             | -            |
| MB Mkhize  | -                | 159            | -             | 159          |
| MA Dirks   | -                | 2,854          | -             | 2,854        |
| BS Ngubane   |                  | 2,327          | -             | 2,327        |
|  | 1,330,848        | 1,256,172      | 1,330,848     | 1,256,172    |

### 40. Prepaid Electricity

Commissions - are calculated on sales from prepaid electricity sales made by vendors on behalf of the Council.The commissions are included in the general expenses category of the statement of financial performance.

In the 2006/2007 financial year two vendors had defaulted in depositing amounts received from prepaid sales. As a result no commission was paid to them. The defaulting vendors are Sweet waters and Phayiphini who had ceased trading in January 2007 and October 2006 respectively.

The amounts of R55 723 and R75 896 respectively are deemed to be irrecoverable for the 2005/2006 financial year. Also the amounts of R13 980 and R15 671 being the movements for the 2006/2007 year are deemed irrecoverable. The matter is being handled by the legal division.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

### **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Gro        | Group      |            | pality   |
|--|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2010       | 2009       | 2010       | 2009     |
| 41. Commitments  |            |            |            |          |
| Authorised capital expenditure   |            |            |            |          |
| Already contracted for but not provided for  Property, plant and equipment | 35,350,000 | 68 699 890 | 35.350.000 | 68.699.8 |

This committed expenditure relates to infrastructure assets and will be financed by available bank facilities.

### Operating leases - as lessee (expense)

| Minimum lease payments due - within one year | 2.310.593 | 1.430.205 | 2.310.593 | 1.430.205 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| - in second to fifth year inclusive          | 1,950,085 | 1,430,203 | 1,950,085 | 1,430,203 |
|  | 4,260,678 | 1,430,205 | 4,260,678 | 1,430,205 |

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the group for certain of its office properties. Leases are negotiated for an average term of two years and rentals are linked to an increase for an average of two years. Operating lease payments represents payment for a contract namely H. Collins (Compen Building). No contingent rent is payable.

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the group for rental of photocopy machines and fax machines. The contract has been extended for a period of four months.

### 42. Contingencies

Refer to appendix J for list of contingent liabilities.

### 43. Related parties

The NCT tree farming (Pty) Ltd manages timber plantations established on Council owned land on behalf of the Council by a management agreement. NCT is entitled to a 5% management fee based on net profit.

Safe City has been formed as a partnership with the business community to combat crime in the city. Council allocates a grant in aid to the entity.

| Sale Oity - grant          | 3,071,767 | 3,556,010 | 3,071,767 | 3,556,010 |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| NCT - 5% of management fee | 71,767    | 556,010   | 71,767    | 556,010   |
| Safe City - grant          | 3.000.000 | 3.000.000 | 3.000.000 | 3.000.000 |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | ipality |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009    |

### 44. Prior period errors

During the year ended 30 June 2010, the following transactions were erroneously expensed in the statement of financial position and statement of financial performance

The comparative amounts have been re-stated as follow:

| Statement of financial position  | - 798,448,189                                       | - 7         | 98,448,189                                  |
|--|---|-------------|---|
| Statement of financial performance   | - (6,971,285)                                       | -           | (6,971,285)                                 |
| Restatement of expenditure iro 2007/08 during  |   |             |   |
| 2009/10 General ledger been adjusted to match stores report Recoveries of over charge for security cash in transit   | - 5,949<br>- (338,872)                              | -           | 5,949<br>(338,872)                          |
| _  | - (332,923)   | -           | (332,923)                                   |
| Restatement of revenue iro 2007/08 during 2009/10 Billing for water consumption for vulindlela receipted by Umgeni Water   | - (6,344,483)                                       | -           | (6,344,483)                                 |
| Payments and interest received on funds advanced to PMB chamber of commerce  | - (8,276)   | -           | (8,276)                                     |
| Prepaid electricity sales - vendors under investigation Timing difference of receipting  | - 1,471,140<br>- (2,235,944)                        | -           | 1,471,140<br>(2,235,944)                    |
|  | - (7,117,563)                                       | -           | (7,117,563)                                 |
| Restatement of expenditure iro 2008/09 during 2009/10 Cancelling goods received notes created but not  | - (970,551)   | _           | (970,551)                                   |
| processed for payment Expenditure recovered from grant   | - (605,190)   | -           | (605,190)                                   |
| Non payment of commission on prepaid electricity sales Over accrual of expenditure being adjusted retrospectively  | - (86,460)<br>- (289,020)                           | -           | (86,460)<br>(289,020)                       |
| Recoveries of over charge for security cash in transit Under accrual of expenditure being adjusted retrospectively   | - (508,308)<br>- 270,711                            | -           | (508,308)<br>270,711                        |
|  | - (2,188,818)                                       | -           | (2,188,818)                                 |
| Restatement of revenue iro 2008/09 during 2009/10 Prepaid electricity sales - vendors under investigation Property rates revenue corrections Restatement of power supply in reference to illegal tampering of meters | - (41,317)<br>- 2,509<br>- (747,468)<br>- (786,276) | -<br>-<br>- | (41,317)<br>2,509<br>(747,468)<br>(786,276) |
| Restatement of the trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions iro 1995/96 to 2000/01 during 2009/10 Clearing of general ledger balances with debit amounts   | - (14,905)  | -           | (14,905)                                    |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Gr   | oup                     | Munic | ipality                 |
|---|------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010 | 2009                    | 2010  | 2009                    |
|   |      |                         |       |                         |
| 44. Prior period errors (continued)   |      |                         |       |                         |
| Restatement of the trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions iro 2000/01 during    |      |                         |       |                         |
| 2009/10   |      |                         |       |                         |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with debit amounts  |      | (443)                   | -     | (443                    |
| Restatement of the trade and other payables iro   |      |                         |       |                         |
| 1994/95 to 2007/08 during 2009/10   |      | (47.677)                |       | (47.677                 |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with credit amounts   |      | (47,677)                | -     | (47,677                 |
| Restatement of the trade and other payables iro 2004/05 during 2009/10                              |      |                         |       |                         |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with credit amounts   | _    | (142,467)               | _     | (142,467                |
| ologing of gonoral rouger balances man croalit amounts  |      | (112,107)               |       | (1.12,107               |
| Restatement of the trade and other payables iro   |      |                         |       |                         |
| 2005/06 during 2009/10  |      | (424.222)               |       | //                      |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with credit amounts Stale cheques re-issued for deposit refunds | -    | (104,982)<br>381        | -     | (104,982<br>381         |
| Otalio Grioques no locada for appoint foralla   |      | (104,601)               |       | (104,601)               |
|   |      | (104,001)               |       | (104,001                |
| Restatement of the trade and other payables iro   |      |                         |       |                         |
| 2006/07 during 2009/10  |      | (50,000)                |       | (50.000                 |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with credit balances  |      | (50,929)                | -     | (50,929                 |
| Restatement of the PPE iro 2007/08 during 2009/10   |      |                         |       |                         |
| Correction of land fill site assets   | -    | 36,713,408              | -     | 36,713,408              |
|   |      |                         |       |                         |
| Restatement of the trade and other payables iro 2007/08 during 2009/10                              |      |                         |       |                         |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with credit amounts   | -    | (2,908)                 | -     | (2,908                  |
| Stale cheques re-issued for deposit refunds   | -    | (12,148)                | -     | (12,148                 |
|   |      | (15,056)                | -     | (15,056                 |
| Destatement of the recoming inc 2007/09 during  |      |                         |       |                         |
| Restatement of the reserves iro 2007/08 during 2009/10  |      |                         |       |                         |
| Corrections on debi market development and  | -    | 126,887                 | -     | 126,887                 |
| maintenance reserve   |      |                         |       |                         |
| Restatement of the trade and other payables iro   |      |                         |       |                         |
| 2008/09 during 2009/10  |      | (45.000)                |       | /4 <b>5</b> 000         |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with credit amounts Clearing of control votes                   | -    | (15,203)<br>(2,250,478) | -     | (15,203)<br>(2,250,478) |
| Closing entries for market  | -    | 387,655                 | -     | 387,655                 |
| Input VAT credit not claimed from SARS now being  | -    | (49,577)                | _     | (49,577                 |
| claimed   |      | •                       |       |                         |
| Over accrual of expenditure being adjusted retrospectively  | -    | (121,666)               | -     | (121,666                |
| Payment of objections receipted into incorrect vote   | -    | 2,000                   | -     | 2,000                   |
| Payment of surety receipted into incorrect vote   | -    | 30,000                  | -     | 30,000                  |
| Stale cheques re-issued for deposit refunds   | -    | 358,623                 | -     | 358,623                 |
| Under accrual of expenditure being adjusted retrospectively   | -    | 112,770                 | -     | 112,770                 |
|   | -    | (1,545,876)             | -     | (1,545,876)             |
|   |      |                         |       | •                       |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | G    | roup                 | Municipality |                          |
|---|------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010 | 2009                 | 2010         | 2009                     |
| 44. Prior period errors (continued) Restatement of the trade and other receivables from non exchange transactions iro 2008/09 during 2009/10                    |      |                      |              |                          |
| Clearing of general ledger balances with debit amounts Reversal of a bad debt write off on a government account in error  | -    | 173,335<br>1,808,752 | -            | - 173,335<br>- 1,808,752 |
|   |      | 1,982,087            |              | 1,982,087                |
| Restatement of the finance lease obligations iro 2008/09 during 2009/10   |      |                      |              |                          |
| Correction of calculation error on operating leases   |      | 10,000               | -            | (10,000)                 |
| Restatement of expenditure iro prior to 2007/2008 in 2009/2010  |      |                      |              |                          |
| Depreciation relating to motor vehicles and equipment that were previously classified as non capital items  |      | 17,500,785           | -            | 17,500,785               |
| Restatement of expenditure iro 2007/2008 in 2009/10  Depreciation relating to motor vehicles and equipment that were previously classified as no capital items. |      | - 2,938,968          |              | - 2,938,968              |
| Restatement of PPE iro 2007/2008 in 2009/10 Retrospective application of GRAP 17 to the infrastructure assets- increase in cost of assets.                      | -    | 769,249,414          | -            | - 769,249,414            |
| Restatement of PPE iro prior to 2005/2006<br>Motor vehicles and equipment that were previously<br>classified as non capital items.                              |      | (33,938,342)         | -            | - (33,938,342)           |
| Restatement of expenditure iro 2008/2009 in 2009/10  Depreciation relating to motor vehicles and equipment that were previously classified as no capital items  |      | 2,938,968            | -            | - 2,938,968              |

### 45. Events after the reporting date

The valuation roll entry for a property included in the investment property is reflected in the valuation roll at a market value of R220 million. The effective date of the valuation roll is 01 July 2009. A tolerance check was done by the valuation section and it was discovered that the property was incorrectly valued and corrective measures were taken to adjust this value with the correct value of R5 580 000 in the supplementary valuation roll (4) which will become effective on 1 April 2011. The asset register will be adjusted therefore in the 2010/2011 financial year.

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Grou                            | ıp                                 | Municip                         | ality                              |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010                            | 2009                               | 2010                            | 2009                               |
| 46. Irregular expenditure   |                                 |                                    |                                 |                                    |
| Total irregular expenditure   | 17,281,518                      | 4,077,827                          | 17,281,518                      | 4,077,827                          |
| Total megalar experiatare   | 17,201,310                      | 4,011,021                          | 17,201,310                      | 4,077,027                          |
| Reconciliation of irregular expenditure Opening balance   | 4,077,827                       |                                    | 4 077 927                       |                                    |
| Irregular expenditure for current year  | 13,203,691                      | 4,077,827                          | 4,077,827<br>13,203,691         | 4,077,827                          |
| Approval/repayment during current year  | -                               | -                                  | <del>-</del>                    | -                                  |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement  | 17,281,518                      | 4,077,827                          | 17,281,518                      | 4,077,827                          |
| 2009: Deviation from normal procurement process Overseas trip taken for Martin Luther King Junior celebration - 19 January 2009 to Atlanta/ Washington/Miami by former Mayor and two councillors (Additional travel not authorised) | -                               | 450,033                            | -                               | 450,033                            |
| 2009: Procurement irregularities  |                                 |                                    |                                 |                                    |
| Various questionable quotes Contravention of section 112(f) of the MFMA   | -                               | 592,500<br>450,034                 | -                               | 592,500<br>450,034                 |
| Various unexplained differences between order/invoice/quotes  | -                               | 1,277,510                          | -                               | 1,277,510                          |
| ordon involociquo to o  |                                 | 2,320,044                          | -                               | 2,320,044                          |
| 2009: Non adherence to supply chain management policy   |                                 |                                    |                                 |                                    |
| Various suppliers   |                                 | 1,204,697                          | -                               | 1,204,697                          |
| 2009: Abuse of emergency/urgent procurement provisions The following not qualify for urgent/emergency procurement Advertisement of IDP Four built-in braai stands at hatchery - Uniforms for beverage ladies Donation               | -<br>-<br>-                     | 74,520<br>24,480<br>3,053<br>1,000 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                | 74,520<br>24,480<br>3,053<br>1,000 |
|   |                                 | 103,053                            | -                               | 103,053                            |
| 2010: Procurement irregularities Meter reading contract - payment for the following Data concentrator unit Computers Software Other irregularities  | 685,847<br>114,308<br>5,130,000 | -<br>-<br>-                        | 685,847<br>114,308<br>5,130,000 |                                    |
| Awards to persons in service of state Extension of contract   | 6,340,203<br>933,333            | -                                  | 6,340,203<br>933,333            | -<br>-                             |
|   | 13,203,691                      | -                                  | 13,203,691                      | -                                  |
| The Administrator is currently investigating all procurement pro  | ocedures.                       |                                    |                                 |                                    |
| 47. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure  |                                 |                                    |                                 |                                    |
| Total fruitless and wasteful expenditure  | 2,560,609                       | 15,168                             | 2,560,609                       | 15,168                             |
|   |                                 |                                    |                                 |                                    |
| Reconciliation of fruitles and wasteful expenditure   |                                 |                                    |                                 |                                    |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Grou      | Group  |           | ality  |
|---|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2010      | 2009   | 2010      | 2009   |
| 47. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)                |           |        |           |        |
| Opening Balance   | 15,168    | _      | 15,168    | -      |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year                   | 2,545,441 | 15,168 | 2,545,441 | 15,168 |
| Approval/repayment during current year                            | -         | -      | -         | -      |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement/repayment | 2,560,609 | 15,168 | 2,560,609 | 15,168 |
| Interest on: late payment of Telkom accounts                      | 46,949    | 15,168 | 46,949    | 15,168 |
| Interest on: late payment of Umgeni Water account                 | 157,511   | -      | 157,511   | -      |
| Interest on: late payment of CBRE Valuation roll                  | 70,670    | -      | 70,670    | -      |
| account   |           |        |           |        |
| SAP HR Management System  | 2,270,311 | -      | 2,270,311 | -      |
|   | 2,545,441 | 15,168 | 2,545,441 | 15,168 |

No action has been taken to date.

### 48. Unauthorised expenditure None to report on.

### 49. Municipal entity

The Safe City project PMB was declared a municipal entity in terms of the MFMA and was incorporated as a section 21 company and was initiated in partnership with the business sector to create a safer CBD.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  | Group |      | Municipality |  |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|--------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009  | 2010 | 2009         |  |

#### 50. Electricity & water losses

| ΕI | ect | tricity | loss | es | ; |  |
|----|-----|---------|------|----|---|--|
|    |     |         |      |    |   |  |

Units purchased - kWh 1,735,836,294 1,679,141,913 1,735,836,294 1,679,141,913 Units sold - kWh 1,531,293,203 1,518,447,404 1,531,293,203 1,518,447,404 Loss - kWh 204,543,091 160,694,509 204,543,091 160,694,509 Electricty loss as a percentage 12 10 12 10 Electricity loss in rand value 66,483,628 60.052.372 66,483,628 60.052.372

The acceptable norm of electricity loss is 3%. The significant electricity losses of 204,543,091 kWh (2009: 160,694,509 kWh) occurred during the year under review, which resulted material revenue losses to the municipality.

The loss above the norm is due to theft, distribution losses, illegal tampering of electricty meters and can also be attributable to the ageing infrastructure.

#### Water losses

| Water loss in rand value   | 63,066,030  | 32,422,512  | 63,066,030  | 32,422,512  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Real losses - Kl           | 19,233,312  | 10,413,860  | 19,233,312  | 10,413,860  |
| Water loss as a percentage | 33          | 19          | 33          | 19          |
| Losses - Kl                | 20,626,505  | 20,626,505  | 20,626,505  | 11,807,053  |
| Apparent losses - Kl       | (1,393,193) | (1,393,193) | (1,393,193) | (1,393,193) |
| Units purchased -KI        | 58,492,009  | 58,492,009  | 58,492,009  | 55,426,244  |
| Units sold - KI            | 37,865,504  | 37,865,504  | 37,865,504  | 43,619,191  |

The acceptable norm in developing countries of water loss is 20%. The significant water losses of 19,233,312 kl (2009: 10,413,860 kl) occurred during the year under review, which resulted material revenue losses to the municipality.

The loss above the norm is due to theft, distribution losses, illegal tampering of water meters and can also be attributable to the ageing infrastructure

Water and electricity distribution management was implemented by the Provincial Intervention Team(PIT). PIT has identified and stopped several illegal connections. A 5 year strategic plan for reduction of non-revenue water and a similar plan for electricity management has been drafted for the next 5 years.

#### Operation Pitbull was established to:

- audit all electricity and water meters and conduct a data clean-up
- check electricity mini circuit breaker (MCB) values
- check for illegal tampering of meters
- check for theft of electricity and water

### Action taken against perpetrators is as follows:

- Consumers with a direct connection where the meter has been by-passed
- o An average consumption was back charged for a maximum period of three years
- o The MCB charge was back charged for a maximum period of three years with a maximum MCB value of 100 amps.
- o Both electricity and water services were removed where theft of consumption was found.
- o These consumers were subjected to a further audit within 14 days and if theft had resumed the following action was taken
  - -Services removed
  - -Illegal cable removed
  - -Consumers were cautioned that they would be criminally charged for theft
  - -Domestic consumers were charged an additional fee of R10000 and Commercial consumers R250000
- Consumers with MCB's of a higher value than billed for
- o The consumer was back charged for three years at 100Amps.
- o Consumers were cautioned and advised to do a load test to establish the correct MCB requirement
- o Consumers were requested to make application for the correct size MCB

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  | oup  | Munic | ipality |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009 | 2010  | 2009    |

### 50. Electricity & water losses (continued)

- Consumers where meters had been tampered with
- o An average consumption was back charged for a maximum period of three years
- o These consumers were subjected to a further audit within 14 days
- o Consumers were cautioned not to tamper with their meters.t
- Electricity theft by informal settlements
- o All cable was removed
- Residents were warned not steal and threatened with criminal charges

Criminal steps have not been instituted against perpetrators

| Inventory I | losses |
|-------------|--------|
|-------------|--------|

Central Stores - net write up of general ledger

110,444

110,444

The background to this adjustment is that during this period there was a lack in management and internal controls were very weak added to this is that there was no segregation of duties. Procedures and processes were not followed and there was a total breakdown of controls. This could have been a combination of theft and gross inefficiency regarding the recording of transactions.

Cable stores - net write down of general ledger

(372,587)

(372,587)

This variance arose through the theft of cable from the cable yard. Copper is a high value commodity in the scrap metal market place. The thefts took place over a period of time and all have been reported to the South African Police as well as our Internal Security.

Edendale stores - net write down of general ledger

(25.153)

(25.153)

The above variance was due to the lack of management and internal controls at this store. After the retirement of the senior storeman at Edendale the junior staff were relocated but the stock was left there, We had a break in and all the copper water fittings were stolen. This matter was reported to Internal Security as well as the South African Police.

Quarterly inventory counts are to be performed going forward. An inventory management plan has been drafted which indicate the procedures that have been implemented with regard to receipts, issuing, safegarding and physical verification of stores items. Monthly reconciliations are also being performed. A inventory policy is being drafted as part of the Supply Chain Management policies and procedures.

### 51. Traffic fines outstanding

### As per NATIS - traffic department

| Notice of intention to prosecute - 341's |
|--|
| Notice before summons                    |
| Section 54 notices - summons             |
| Unfinalised fines                        |
| Warrant of arrests                       |
|  |

| 6,308,670 | 12,373,460 | 6,308,670 | 12,373,460 |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 4,013,650 | 87,150     | 4,013,650 | 87,150     |
| 609,300   | 9,229,940  | 609,300   | 9,229,940  |
| 414,950   | 2,746,530  | 414,950   | 2,746,530  |
| 300       | 16,250     | 300       | 16,250     |
| 1,270,470 | 293,590    | 1,270,470 | 293,590    |
|           |            |           |            |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

### Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Gı   | oup  | Munic | cipality |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009 | 2010  | 2009     |

### 52. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified.

The effects of the reclassification are as follows:

## Statement of financial position Trade and other payables and unspent conditional grants

In the 2008/2009 financial year - trade & other payables decreased & unspent conditional grants - other increased by the Grant- Spoornet

### 53. Accumulated surplus/deficit - internal reserves

### Implementation of GRAP - Ring fencing of reserves

Accumulated surplus
Self insurance reserve
COID
Government grant reserve
Capital replacement reseerve

| 12,635,718    | 12,635,718    | 12,635,718    | 12,635,718    |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 554,976,749   | 563,802,908   | 554,976,749   | 563,802,908   |
| -             | 5,311,952     | -             | 5,311,952     |
| 43,045,176    | 25,726,622    | 43,045,176    | 25,726,622    |
| 5,254,018,137 | 5,546,588,712 | 5,253,164,149 | 5,545,720,289 |

(395,092)

(395,092)

5,864,675,780 6,154,065,912 5,863,821,792 6,153,197,489

#### 54. Going concern

The Msunduzi Municipality currently are experiencing serious financial challenges which have necessitated Provincial Government intervention in terms of section 139 (1) (b) of the Constitution. The financial crises came to be because of poor controls, rampant corruption amongst senior staff, failure to prepare the mid-year adjustments budget and the 2010/11 budget in time and other issue relating to poor internal control and procedures, which has placed tremendous pressure on the municipality's liquidity ratio and financial sustainability.

Although certain of the strategies have already being implementation by the Provincial Intervention Team, it is the assumption that it will take sometime for the municipality to recover.

The Provincial Intervention Team appointed by the Provincial Department of Corporate Governance drafted four Strategies consisting of a Financial Strategy, an Infrastructure Development Strategy, a Community Service Strategy and a Good Governance Strategy.

With regards to financial strategic is the following financial measures being implemented to achieve the turn around strategic of the municipality:

- 1.The MIG funds for the 2010/11 financial year is reprioritised in order to use funds for revenues enhancement projects including proper contract management
- 2.A comprehensive Debt Collection strategy has been developed to ensure a much more effective debt collection. This would result in increased levels in debt collection.
- 3.A project of fortifying electricity meters starting with high risk areas is implemented as a way of reducing electricity losses, thefts and illegal connections
- 4.A project for installing water district meters in order to establish water losses in the various distribution regions will be implemented in order to cope with the current water losses.
- 5.A new tariff structure has been developed for electricity and such structures will also be developed for water, sewer and refuse so that the correct revenue may be billed and collected. The tariff structures will take into consideration the funding of expenditure required for 2010/11, budget deficit for 2009/10 and affordability to the community.
- 6. The indigent policy will be reviewed so that only those who are legible actually benefit.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2010

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Gro  |      | Munic | ipality |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|---------|
| Figures in Rand | 2010 | 2009 | 2010  | 2009    |

### 54. Going concern (continued)

- 7. Priority will be given to the updating of the valuation roll so that the municipality's revenue may be levied accurately, lesser objections and increased collections. A fully fledged exercise to recover debt will be in place from 1 July 2010.
- 8. Feasibility studies are currently performed in order to consider the viability of the airport, market and forestry.
- 9. Where need be, will loose relationships with several institutions be formalised in order to save cost.
- 10.Land or other assets identified can be disposed of to generate additional revenue for capital projects, R 20 million worth of land will be sold in the 2010/11 financial year. These sales were identified earlier in the 2009/10 financial year.
- 11. Council will reduce council funded projects to a minimal and maximise utilisation of external funding.
- 12. The Budget will focus on service delivery provision and nice to have items is eliminated from the budget.
- 13.An effective Supply Chain Management will be in place to eliminate abuse, corruption and theft.
- 14. Policies which were draining the council's cash, such as Locomotion, Overtime and Travel and Subsistence is being reviewed.

|                                | THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY AND ITS MUNICIPAL ENTITY |                |                          |                                     |                            |                                       |                        |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                | s  | CHEDIII E (    | OF EXTER                 | <u>APPENDIX A</u><br>NAL LOANS AS A | T 30 IIINE 2010            |                                       |                        |  |  |  |
| EXTERNAL LOANS                 | ACCOUNT NO   | Loan<br>Number | Redeemable               | Balance at<br>30/06/09              | Received during the period | Redeemed<br>written off<br>during the | Balance at<br>30/06/10 |  |  |  |
| LONG-TERM LOANS                |  |                |                          | R                                   | R                          | period<br>R                           | R                      |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 15.5%                   | PMB8108710930                                      | 11158          | 30/09/2018               | 10,928,249                          | • •                        | 563,321                               | 10,364,928             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 15.5%                   | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 31/03/2019               | 13,531,667                          |                            | 632,944                               | 12,898,723             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 15.5%                   | PMB8108710930                                      | 11160          | 31/03/2019               | 11,532,436                          |                            | 539,430                               | 10,993,006             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 16.5%                   | PMB8108710930                                      | 13446          | 31/03/2020               | 21,461,838                          |                            | 783,583                               | 20,678,255             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 16.5%                   | PMB8108710930                                      | 13447          | 31/03/2020               | 9,148,341                           |                            | 334,011                               | 8,814,330              |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 16.5%                   | PMB8108710930                                      | 13448          | 31/03/2020               | 13,545,340                          |                            | 494,548                               | 13,050,792             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 14.27%                  | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 31/12/2014               | 39,674,038                          |                            | 2,526,851                             | 37,147,186             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 14.27%                  | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 31/12/2015               | 1,125,775                           |                            | 117,470                               | 1,008,305              |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 14.27%                  | PMB8108710930                                      | 102091         | 11/02/2020               | 4,856,283                           |                            | 234,637                               | 4,621,647              |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 14.27%                  | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 28/06/2021               | 45,162,165                          |                            | 2,218,590                             | 42,943,575             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 10.75%                  | PMB7878719598                                      |                | 30/6/2013                | 23,810                              |                            | 2,451                                 | 21,359                 |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 9.31%                   | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 30/09/2020               | 22,245,188                          |                            | 1,163,300                             | 21,081,888             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 8.7%                    | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 30/09/2022               | 85,059,285                          |                            | 3,509,373                             | 81,549,912             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 10.79%                  | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 30/09/2023               | 63,070,779                          |                            | 923,004                               | 62,147,775             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 6.75%                   | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 30/09/2023               | 15,679,032                          |                            | 323,013                               | 15,356,019             |  |  |  |
| DBSA -12.02%                   | PMB8108710930                                      |                | 31/12/2024               | -                                   | 112,500,000                | -                                     | 112,500,000            |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 6.75%                   |  | 103594/2       | 31/12/2024               | -                                   | 37,500,000                 | -                                     | 37,500,000             |  |  |  |
| DBSA - 12.10%                  | PMB8108710930                                      | 103721         | 31/03/2025               | -                                   | 76,095,421                 | -                                     | 76,095,421             |  |  |  |
| DBSA Total                     |  |                |                          | 357,044,227                         | 226,095,421                | 14,366,527                            | 568,773,121            |  |  |  |
| RMB/INCA - 16.35%              | PMB8108710929                                      | Piet-00-0001   | 31/12/2010               | 19,132,632                          |                            | 9,450,374                             | 9,682,259              |  |  |  |
| RMB/INCA - 13.39%              | PMB8108710929                                      | Msun-00-0001   |                          | 13,921,781                          |                            | 4,191,877                             | 9,729,904              |  |  |  |
| INCA - 11.65%                  | PMB8108710929                                      | Msun-00-0001   | 31/12/2013               | 17,734,329                          |                            | 3,200,255                             | 14,534,074             |  |  |  |
| RMB/INCA Total                 | DMD0400740007                                      | PMB107XA-S     | 04/44/0007               | 50,788,742                          |                            | 16,842,506                            | 33,946,237             |  |  |  |
| INCA - 11.75%<br>INCA - 14.50% | PMB8108710997<br>PMB81087 0996                     | PMB107XA-S     | 01/11/2007<br>01/11/2007 | -                                   |                            |                                       | 0                      |  |  |  |
| RMB/HULETTS - 8.71%            | PMB8108710931                                      | Sub-station    | 30/06/2013               | 5,751,944                           |                            | 966,639                               | 4,785,305              |  |  |  |
| RMB/HULETTS Total              | FINIDO 1007 1093 1                                 | Sub-station    | 30/00/2013               | 5,751,944                           |                            | 900,039                               | 4,785,305              |  |  |  |
| Metro Transport Fund - 5.5%    | PMB8108710906                                      |                |                          | 3,731,344                           |                            |                                       | 4,700,303              |  |  |  |
| Eastwood Library               | FINIDO 1007 10900                                  |                |                          |                                     |                            |                                       | 0                      |  |  |  |
| DSB                            | PMB7878719599                                      | Plessislaer    | 2008                     | _                                   |                            |                                       | 0                      |  |  |  |
| DSB                            | PMB7878719598                                      | Plessislaer    | 2008                     | _                                   |                            |                                       | 0                      |  |  |  |
| DSB                            |  | Ashburton      | 2008                     | _                                   |                            |                                       | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Temporary borrowings-FNB       | PMB8108710001                                      | 710110411011   | 2000                     | 50,000,000                          |                            | 50,000,000                            | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Other loans total              |  |                |                          | 50,000,000                          |                            | 50,000,000                            | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Total Long-term Loans          |  |                |                          | 463,584,914                         | 226,095,421                | 81,209,033                            | 607,504,663            |  |  |  |
|                                |  |                |                          | 100,000,000                         |                            | 0.,_00,000                            | 501,501,500            |  |  |  |
| LEASE LIABILITY                |  |                |                          |                                     |                            |                                       |                        |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 9.4488%        | PMB 810 871 0947                                   | Stannic 6      | 31/03/2009               | 0                                   |                            |                                       | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.9819%        | PMB 810 8710949                                    | Stannic 7      | 10/07/2009               | 67,278                              |                            | 67,279                                | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.9471%        | PMB 810 8710950                                    |                | 31/05/2009               | 212,009                             |                            | 212,009                               | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.9073%        | PMB 810 871 0951                                   |                | 31/08/2009               | 81,608                              |                            | 81,608                                | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 9.1192%        | PMB 810 871 0952                                   | Stannic 10     | 28/02/2010               | 22,035                              |                            | 22,035                                | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 9.1182%        | PMB 810 871 0953                                   | Stannic 11     | 31/03/2010               | 24,148                              |                            | 24,148                                | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.5791%        | PMB 810 871 0954                                   |                | 31/03/2010               | 255,359                             |                            | 255,359                               | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3560%        | PMB 810 871 0955                                   |                | 23/03/2010               | 123,735                             |                            | 123,735                               | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3376%        | PMB 810 871 0956                                   |                | 30/04/2010               | 53,885                              |                            | 53,885                                | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3878%        | PMB 810 871 0957                                   |                | 30/04/2010               | 78,704                              |                            | 78,704                                | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3104%        | PMB 810 871 0958                                   |                | 21/04/2010               | 156,895                             |                            | 156,895                               | 0                      |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.4305%        | PMB 810 871 0959                                   |                | 30/04/2010               | 441,672                             |                            | 406,252                               | 35,420                 |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.4150%        | PMB 810 871 0960                                   |                | 31/05/2010               | 86,250                              |                            | 68,269                                | 17,981                 |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.4403%        | PMB 810 871 0961                                   |                | 30/06/2010               | 69,720                              |                            | 55,184                                | 14,537                 |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3305%        | PMB 810 871 0962                                   |                | 31/08/2010               | 404,273                             |                            | 320,028                               | 84,245                 |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3299%        | PMB 810 871 0963                                   |                | 31/08/2010               | 791,554                             |                            | 585,458                               | 206,095                |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank - 8.3750%        | PMB 810 871 0964                                   | Stannic 22     | 31/08/2010               | 363,608                             |                            | 191,422                               | 172,186                |  |  |  |
| Standard Bank Total            |  |                |                          | 3,232,734                           | 0                          | 2,702,270                             | 530,464                |  |  |  |

|                   | THE MSUNDU                  | ZI MUNICIPA | ALITY AND ITS MU       | JNICIPAL ENTITY                  | ,   |                        |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
|                   |                             |             | APPENDIX A             |                                  |   |                        |
|                   | SCHEDULE                    |             | IAL LOANS AS AT        | T 30 JUNE 2010                   |   |                        |
| EXTERNAL LOANS    | ACCOUNT NO Loan<br>Number   | Redeemable  | Balance at<br>30/06/09 | Received<br>during the<br>period | Redeemed<br>written off<br>during the<br>period | Balance at<br>30/06/10 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0965 Nedbank 1  | 31/12/2011  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0966 Nedbank 2  | 31/12/2012  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0967 Nedbank 3  | 31/12/2013  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0968 Nedbank 4  | 31/12/2014  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0969 Nedbank 5  | 31/12/2015  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0970 Nedbank 6  | 31/12/2016  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0971 Nedbank 7  | 31/12/2017  | 88,182                 |                                  | 32,663  | 55,518                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0972 Nedbank 8  | 31/12/2018  | 91,346                 |                                  | 33,835  | 57,511                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0973 Nedbank 9  | 31/12/2019  | 91,446                 |                                  | 33,873  | 57,574                 |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0974 Nedbank 10 | 31/12/2014  | 381,942                |                                  | 54,839  | 327,103                |
| Nedbank - 10.000% | PMB 810 871 0975 Nedbank 11 | 24/12/2014  | 381,942                |                                  | 54,839  | 327,103                |
| Nedbank - 10.500% | PMB 810 871 0976 Nedbank 12 | 31/12/2017  | 1,724,315              |                                  | 145,288   | 1,579,027              |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0977 Nedbank 13 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0978 Nedbank 14 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0979 Nedbank 15 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0980 Nedbank 16 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0981 Nedbank 17 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0982 Nedbank 18 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0983 Nedbank 19 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0984 Nedbank 20 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0985 Nedbank 21 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 10.413% | PMB 810 871 0986 Nedbank 22 | 30/06/2012  | 107,370                |                                  | 32,150  | 75,220                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0138 Nedbank 23 | 01/10/2013  | 208,754                |                                  | 38,098  | 170,655                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0139 Nedbank 24 | 01/10/2013  | 208,754                |                                  | 38,098  | 170,655                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0137 Nedbank 26 | 01/10/2013  | 208,754                |                                  | 38,098  | 170,655                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0104 Nedbank 27 | 01/10/2013  | 189,637                |                                  | 34,610  | 155,027                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0102 Nedbank 28 | 01/10/2013  | 189,637                |                                  | 34,610  | 155,027                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0103 Nedbank 29 | 01/10/2013  | 189,637                |                                  | 34,610  | 155,027                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0105 Nedbank 30 | 01/10/2013  | 284,727                |                                  | 51,964  | 232,763                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0109 Nedbank 31 | 01/10/2013  | 137,711                |                                  | 25,133  | 112,579                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0107 Nedbank 32 | 01/10/2013  | 137,711                |                                  | 25,133  | 112,579                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0110 Nedbank 33 | 01/10/2013  | 137,711                |                                  | 25,133  | 112,579                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0108 Nedbank 34 | 01/10/2013  | 139,671                |                                  | 25,490  | 114,180                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0106 Nedbank 35 | 01/10/2013  | 281,762                |                                  | 51,423  | 230,339                |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0128 Nedbank 36 | 01/10/2013  | 110,715                |                                  | 20,206  | 90,509                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0100 Nedbank 37 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0999 Nedbank 38 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0998 Nedbank 39 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0997 Nedbank 40 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0996 Nedbank 41 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0995 Nedbank 42 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0994 Nedbank 43 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0131 Nedbank 44 | 01/10/2013  | 110,715                |                                  | 20,206  | 90,509                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0993 Nedbank 45 | 01/10/2013  | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483  | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369% | PMB 810 871 0129 Nedbank 46 | 01/10/2013  | 110,715                |                                  | 20,206  | 90,509                 |

|                           | THE MSUNDU                  | ZI MUNICIP        | ALITY AND ITS M        | UNICIPAL ENTITY                  |  |                        |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
|                           |                             |                   | APPENDIX A             |                                  |  |                        |
|                           | SCHEDULE                    | OF EXTER          | NAL LOANS AS A         | T 30 JUNE 2010                   |  |                        |
| EXTERNAL LOANS            | ACCOUNT NO Loan<br>Number   | <u>Redeemable</u> | Balance at<br>30/06/09 | Received<br>during the<br>period | Redeemed written off during the period | Balance at<br>30/06/10 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0101 Nedbank 47 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0130 Nedbank 48 | 01/10/2013        | 110,715                |                                  | 20,206                                 | 90,509                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0991 Nedbank 49 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.556%         | PMB 810 871 0136 Nedbank 50 | 01/10/2013        | 94,382                 |                                  | 94,382                                 | 0                      |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0990 Nedbank 51 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0988 Nedbank 52 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0989 Nedbank 53 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0992 Nedbank 54 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0987 Nedbank 55 | 01/10/2013        | 62,918                 |                                  | 11,483                                 | 51,436                 |
| Nedbank - 13.556%         | PMB 810 871 0133 Nedbank 56 | 01/10/2013        | 94,382                 |                                  | 17,166                                 | 77,216                 |
| Nedbank - 13.556%         | PMB 810 871 0134 Nedbank 57 | 01/10/2013        | 94,382                 |                                  | 17,166                                 | 77,216                 |
| Nedbank - 13.556%         | PMB 810 871 0135 Nedbank 58 | 01/10/2013        | 94,382                 |                                  | 17,166                                 | 77,216                 |
| Nedbank - 13.556%         | PMB 810 871 0132 Nedbank 59 | 01/10/2013        | 94,382                 |                                  | 17,166                                 | 77,216                 |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0121 Nedbank 60 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0119 Nedbank 62 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0123 Nedbank 63 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0122 Nedbank 64 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0113 Nedbank 65 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0115 Nedbank 66 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0120 Nedbank 67 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0125 Nedbank 68 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0114 Nedbank 69 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0112 Nedbank 70 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0124 Nedbank 71 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0117 Nedbank 72 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0127 Nedbank 73 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0126 Nedbank 74 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0116 Nedbank 75 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0118 Nedbank 76 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.369%         | PMB 810 871 0111 Nedbank 77 | 01/10/2013        | 124,682                |                                  | 22,755                                 | 101,927                |
| Nedbank - 13.376%         | PMB 810 871 0140 Nedbank 78 | 01/10/2013        | 251,968                |                                  | 44,838                                 | 207,130                |
| Nedbank - 13.376%         | PMB 810 871 0141 Nedbank 79 | 01/10/2013        | 253,447                |                                  | 45,102                                 | 208,345                |
| Nedbank - 13.376%         | PMB 810 871 0142 Nedbank 80 | 01/10/2013        | 247,354                |                                  | 44,017                                 | 203,337                |
| Nedbank - 13.376%         | PMB 810 871 0143 Nedbank 81 | 01/10/2013        | 253,670                |                                  | 45,141                                 | 208,529                |
| Nedbank Total             |                             |                   | 11,661,015             | 0                                | 2,277,262                              | 9,383,753              |
| Airport security system   | PMB 810 871 0002 Khomani    | 31/03/2012        | 1,013,343              |                                  | 334,376                                | 678,967                |
| Other Finance lease total |                             |                   | 1,013,343              | 0                                | 334,376                                | 678,967                |
| Total lease liability     |                             |                   | 15,907,092             | 0                                | 5,313,908                              | 10,593,183             |
| TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS      |                             |                   | 479,492,006            | 226,095,421                      | 86,522,941                             | 618,097,846            |

#### APPENDIX B

|                                     |                 |            |                    | S OF PROPERY, PL | ANT AND EQUIPMENT AS | AT 30 JUNE 2010 |             |              |                 |                |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                     |                 |            | COST               |                  |                      |                 | ACCUMULATED | DEPRECIATION |                 |                |
|                                     | Opening balance | Additions  | Under construction | Disposals        | Closing balance      | Opening balance | Disposals   | Additions    | Closing balance | Carrying value |
| LAND AND BUILDINGS                  |                 |            |                    | ,                | •                    | .,              |             |              |                 |                |
| Land                                | 180,462,626     | 245,557    |                    | -5,180           | 180,703,003          | =               | -           |              | -               | 180,703,003    |
| Buildings                           | 274,665,552     | 5,776,982  | 989,609            |                  | 281,432,143          | -62,080,107     |             | -4,253,742   | -66,333,849     | 215,098,293    |
| Investment Property                 | 534,167,000     |            |                    |                  | 534,167,000          | -               |             |              | -               | 534,167,000    |
| Total Land and Buildings            | 989,295,178     | 6,022,539  | 989,609            | -5,180           | 996,302,146          | -62,080,107     | -           | -4,253,742   | -66,333,849     | 929,968,296    |
| Electricity                         |                 |            |                    |                  |                      |                 |             |              |                 |                |
| HV Overhead lines                   | 48,048,265      |            |                    |                  | 48,048,265           | -3,131,033      |             | -898,191     | -4,029,224      | 44,019,041     |
| HV Substations                      | 360,947,390     | 4,615,276  |                    |                  | 365,562,666          | -34,036,758     |             | -6,537,847   | -40,574,605     | 324,988,061    |
| Power Stations                      | 13,652,159      | 72,150     |                    |                  | 13,724,309           | -04,000,700     |             | -180.112     | -180,112        | 13,544,197     |
| HV Underground Cables               | 15,071,085      | 16,485     |                    |                  | 15,087,570           | -1.925.512      |             | -262,959     | -2.188.471      | 12.899.099     |
| Electricity Supply                  | 3,167,623       | ,          |                    |                  | 3,167,623            | -               |             | -104,981     | -104,981        | 3,062,642      |
| MV Ground mounted transformers      | 798,931         | 1,970,056  |                    |                  | 2,768,987            | -102,462        |             | -14,035      | -116,497        | 2,652,490      |
| Transformer Kiosks                  | 3,883,279       | 2,613,600  |                    |                  | 6,496,879            | -               |             | -20,114      | -20,114         | 6,476,765      |
| MV mini Substations                 | 106,593,898     | 585,688    |                    |                  | 107,179,585          | -6,974,817      |             | -1,992,073   | -8,966,890      | 98,212,695     |
| MV Overhead lines                   | 21,707,533      |            |                    |                  | 21,707,533           | -873,630        |             | -416,607     | -1,290,237      | 20,417,296     |
| MV Substations                      | 120,746,950     | 92,949     |                    |                  | 120,839,898          | -10,308,810     | ,           | -2,208,387   | -12,517,197     | 108,322,701    |
| MV Underground cables               | 706,074,100     | 1,263,737  |                    |                  | 707,337,837          | -46,472,243     |             | -13,190,118  | -59,662,361     | 647,675,476    |
| MV Pole mounted Transformer         | 13,404,706      | 946,944    |                    |                  | 14,351,650           | -977,887        |             | -250,415     | -1,228,302      | 13,123,347     |
| MV Ring Main Unit                   | 8,475,574       | 1,036,259  |                    |                  | 9,511,833            | -519,856        |             | -176,994     | -696,850        | 8,814,983      |
| LV Street Lighting                  | 29,784,086      | 7,272,889  |                    |                  | 37,056,976           | -2,120,136      |             | -554,231     | -2,674,367      | 34,382,609     |
| Street Lighting                     | 960,472         |            |                    |                  | 960,472              | 100 110 111     |             | -25,466      | -25,466         | 935,006        |
|                                     | 1,453,316,050   | 20,486,032 | -                  | -                | 1,473,802,082        | -107,443,144    | -           | -26,832,530  | -134,275,674    | 1,339,526,408  |
| Roads                               |                 |            |                    |                  |                      | +               |             |              |                 | +              |
| Overhead Gantry                     | 130,000         |            |                    |                  | 130,000              | -5,000          |             | -1,250       | -6,250          | 123,750        |
| Concrete Roads                      | 26,225,077      |            |                    |                  | 26,225,077           | -1,578,580      |             | -308.030     | -1,886,610      | 24,338,467     |
| Flexible Roads                      | 1,341,509,360   | 15.538.492 | 11.496.933         |                  | 1,368,544,785        | -131.891.120    |             | -20,276,005  | -152,167,125    | 1,216,377,660  |
| Roads Other                         | 91,055,659      | 165,000    | ,,                 |                  | 91,220,659           | -917,711        |             | -5,967,294   | -6,885,005      | 84,335,654     |
| Unpaved Roads                       | 131,646,775     | ,          |                    |                  | 131,646,775          | -29,009,786     |             | -4,104,780   | -33,114,566     | 98,532,209     |
| Other Roads                         | 372,879         |            |                    |                  | 372,879              | -33,738         |             | -8,477       | -42,215         | 330,664        |
| Structures                          | 214,055,672     | 2,986,034  | 177,257            |                  | 217,218,963          | 12,242,095      |             | -2,268,564   | 9,973,531       | 227,192,493    |
| Bridges 184,212                     |                 |            |                    |                  | 184,212              | -               |             | -4,070       | -4,070          | 180,142        |
| Signalised Intersections            | 31,245,598      | 501,530    |                    |                  | 31,747,128           | 1,483,069       |             | -2,181,632   | -698,563        | 31,048,566     |
| Traffic Lights                      | 1,281,658       |            |                    |                  | 1,281,658            | -               |             | -42,477      | -42,477         | 1,239,181      |
| Airport Runway                      | 50,070,566      | 238,500    |                    |                  | 50,309,066           | -4,973,391      |             | -1,113,063   | -6,086,454      | 44,222,612     |
|                                     | 1,887,777,455   | 19,429,557 | 11,674,190         | -                | 1,918,881,202        | -154,684,162    | -           | -36,275,642  | -190,959,804    | 1,727,921,398  |
| Sewerage                            |                 |            |                    |                  |                      | +               |             |              |                 | +              |
| Sewerage Treatment Works            | 2,380,258       |            | 380,360            |                  | 2,760,618            | -442,676        |             | -19,372      | -462,048        | 2,298,569      |
| Pump Stations                       | 8,213,986       | 44,742     | 463,078            |                  | 8,721,807            | -1,358,217      |             | -137,094     | -1,495,311      | 7,226,496      |
| Bulk Sewers                         | 61,788,243      |            |                    |                  | 61,788,243           | -4,901,958      |             | -710,958     | -5,612,916      | 56,175,327     |
| Sewer reticulation                  | 350,084,843     | 5,208,772  | 46,920,474         |                  | 402,214,090          | -36,834,826     |             | -3,920,978   | -40,755,804     | 361,458,285    |
| Sewers                              | 61,365,576      |            |                    |                  | 61,365,576           | -               |             | -217,259     | -217,259        | 61,148,317     |
|                                     | 483,832,906     | 5,253,515  | 47,763,912         | -                | 536,850,333          | -43,537,677     | -           | -5,005,661   | -48,543,338     | 488,306,995    |
| Water                               |                 |            |                    |                  |                      |                 |             |              |                 | +              |
| Water<br>Water Reticulation         | 342,691,325     | 9,401,053  | 2.522.883          |                  | 354,615,261          | -57,053,444     | 1           | -2,820,615   | -59,874,059     | 294,741,203    |
| Water Mains                         | 4.618.522       | 2,534,647  | ۷,522,003          |                  | 7,153,169            | -57,033,444     |             | -2,620,015   | -158,386        | 6.994.784      |
| Pump Stations                       | 9,809,887       | 2,001,047  |                    |                  | 9,809,887            | -1,503,794      | 1           | -83,047      | -1,586,841      | 8,223,046      |
| Reservoirs                          | 118,979,367     | 1,018,764  | 657,457            |                  | 120,655,588          | -11,261,204     |             | -1,077,025   | -12,338,229     | 108,317,359    |
| Water Reservoirs                    | 3,859,896       | 230,325    |                    |                  | 4,090,222            | -               |             | -83,810      | -83,810         | 4,006,412      |
| Water Supply Bulkwater Pipelines    | 441,416,503     | 438,582    |                    |                  | 441,855,086          | -24,193,252     |             | -4,172,612   | -28,365,864     | 413,489,222    |
| Water Supply Pressure Reduce Valves | 2,312,016       |            |                    |                  | 2,312,016            | 616,084         |             | -195,173     | 420,911         | 2,732,927      |
| Water Meters                        | -1,249,697      |            |                    |                  | -1,249,697           | 1,388,261       |             | -9,235       | 1,379,026       | 129,329        |
|                                     | 922,437,821     | 13,623,371 | 3,180,340          | -                | 939,241,532          | -92,007,349     | -           | -8,599,902   | -100,607,251    | 838,634,281    |
| Security                            |                 |            |                    |                  |                      |                 |             |              |                 | <del></del>    |
| Access Control Systems              | 139.957         | 85.749     |                    |                  | 225,705              | -111.211        |             | -5.795       | -117.006        | 108,699        |
| Fencing                             | 6.474.171       | 00,749     |                    |                  | 6.474.171            | -3.957.793      | 1           | -879.018     | -4.836.811      | 1.637.360      |
| Security Systems                    |                 |            |                    |                  |                      |                 |             |              |                 |                |
|                                     | 40,622,586      | 38,590     | 1                  | I                | 40.661.176           | -38,584,161     | l l         | -407.637     | -38.991.798     | 1,669,379      |

#### APPENDIX B

|                             |                 |   |                    | OUT PROPERT, P | LANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010 |                 |           |             |                 |                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                             |                 | COST                                    |                    |                | ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION              |                 |           |             |                 |                |
|                             | Opening balance | Additions                               | Under construction | Disposals      | Closing balance                       | Opening balance | Disposals | Additions   | Closing balance | Carrying value |
| Stormwater                  |                 |   |                    |                |                                       |                 |           |             |                 |                |
| Major Culverts              | 40,006,010      | 892,058                                 | 484,923            |                | 41,382,991                            | -2,505,340      |           | -751,183    | -3,256,523      | 38,126,467     |
| Minor Culverts              | 662,608         | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | . ,                |                | 662,608                               | -154,130        |           | -4,237      | -158,367        | 504,240        |
| Kerb Inlets                 | 87,218,519      | 343,823                                 |                    |                | 87,562,342                            | -16,192,650     |           | -2,845,118  | -19,037,768     | 68,524,574     |
| Manholes                    | 56,558,788      | ,                                       |                    |                | 56,558,788                            | -10,283,416     |           | -1,850,699  | -12,134,115     | 44,424,673     |
| Open Channels               | 12,649,340      | 659,976                                 |                    |                | 13,309,316                            | -1.011.208      |           | -236,206    | -1,247,414      | 12,061,902     |
| Stormwater Drains           | 473,418         | 222,0.0                                 |                    |                | 473,418                               | - 1,,           |           | -15,690     | -15,690         | 457,728        |
| Reticulation                | 332,086,073     |   |                    |                | 332,086,073                           | -33.208.608     |           | -5,976,529  | -39,185,137     | 292,900,936    |
| Head and Wingwalls          | 5,549,544       |   |                    |                | 5,549,544                             | -1,009,008      |           | -181,591    | -1,190,599      | 4,358,945      |
| Rivers                      | 2,754,682       |   |                    |                | 2,754,682                             | -1,126,365      |           | -26,246     | -1,152,611      | 1,602,072      |
|                             | 537,958,982     | 1,895,857                               | 484,923            |                | 540,339,762                           | -65,490,725     | -         | -11,887,498 | -77,378,223     | 462,961,538    |
| Railway Lines               |                 |   |                    |                |                                       |                 |           |             |                 |                |
| Railway Lines               | 5,551,549       |   |                    |                | 5,551,549                             | -5,699,885      |           | -54,930     | -5,754,815      | -203,266       |
|                             | 5,551,549       | -                                       | -                  | -              | 5,551,549                             | -5,699,885      | -         | -54,930     | -5,754,815      | -203,266       |
| Solid Waste Disposal        |                 |   |                    |                |                                       |                 |           |             |                 |                |
| Garden Refuse               | 1,886,197       |   |                    |                | 1,886,197                             | -311,416        |           | -31,490     | -342,906        | 1,543,291      |
| Landfill Site               | 2,693,156       |   |                    |                | 2,693,156                             | -305.400        |           | -47,747     | -353,147        | 2.340.009      |
| Sorting Stations            | 870.400         |   |                    |                | 870.400                               | -154.860        |           | -14,308     | -169,168        | 701.232        |
| Sorting Stations            | 5,449,753       |   |                    |                | 5.449.753                             | -771.676        |           | -14,308     | -865.221        | 4.584.532      |
|                             | , , ,           | -                                       | _                  |                | 3,443,733                             | -771,070        |           | -95,545     | -003,221        | , , , , , ,    |
| Total Infrastructure Assets | 5,343,561,231   | 60,812,671                              | 63,103,365         | -              | 5,467,477,267                         | -512,287,783    | -         | -90,042,159 | -602,329,942    | 4,865,147,325  |
| COMMUNITY ASSETS            |                 |   |                    |                |                                       |                 |           |             |                 |                |
| Buildings                   |                 |   |                    |                |                                       |                 |           |             |                 |                |
| Fire Stations               | 21,360,812      | 1,288,632                               | 29,850             |                | 22,679,294                            | -3,951,700      |           | -347,861    | -4,299,561      | 18,379,734     |
| Stadiums                    | 48,364,275      | ,,                                      | .,                 |                | 48,364,275                            | -10,300,873     |           | -761,139    | -11,062,012     | 37,302,263     |
| Public Conveniences         | 67,000,097      | 38,800                                  |                    |                | 67,038,897                            | -11,503,554     |           | -1,110,322  | -12,613,876     | 54,425,020     |
| Clinics                     | 27,321,515      | 367,660                                 | 179,819            |                | 27,868,994                            | -7,258,436      |           | -401,213    | -7,659,649      | 20,209,345     |
| Libraries                   | 77,695,254      | 47.850                                  | 714,787            |                | 78,457,891                            | -16,471,173     |           | -1,224,275  | -17.695.448     | 60,762,442     |
| Community Centres           | 138,405,008     | 4,630,748                               | 403,432            |                | 143,439,188                           | -34,945,401     |           | -2,054,312  | -36,999,713     | 106,439,475    |
| Museums and Art Galleries   | 13,163,587      | 560,983                                 |                    |                | 13,724,570                            | 2,689,507       |           | -320,735    | 2,368,772       | 16,093,342     |
| Beer Halls                  | 4,571,603       |   |                    |                | 4,571,603                             | -310,837        |           | -85,200     | -396,037        | 4,175,566      |
| Cemetries                   | 412,138         |   | 912,658            |                | 1,324,796                             | -127,052        |           | -5,701      | -132,753        | 1,192,043      |
| Parks                       | 5,752,833       |   |                    |                | 5,752,833                             | -1,624,508      |           | -82,553     | -1,707,061      | 4,045,772      |
| Civic Theatres              | 41,073,860      |   |                    |                | 41,073,860                            | -9,389,519      |           | -633,579    | -10,023,098     | 31,050,762     |
|                             | 445,120,981     | 6,934,672                               | 2,240,546          | -              | 454,296,199                           | -93,193,546     |           | -7,026,888  | -100,220,434    | 354,075,765    |
| Recreational Facilities     |                 |   |                    |                |                                       |                 |           |             |                 |                |
| Swimming Pools              | 14,790,674      | 109,830                                 |                    |                | 14.900.504                            | -3,306,597      |           | -229,648    | -3,536,245      | 11.364.259     |
| Sports Facilities           | 8,797,964       | 622,268                                 |                    |                | 9,420,232                             | -2,379,796      |           | -135,586    | -2,515,382      | 6,904,850      |
| Squash Courts               | 5,882,858       | . ,=                                    |                    |                | 5,882,858                             | -1,179,764      |           | -94,046     | -1,273,810      | 4,609,048      |
| Cemetries                   | 2,921,435       |   |                    |                | 2,921,435                             | ' -             |           | -29,209     | -29,209         | 2,892,225      |
| Parks                       | 31,885,959      |   |                    |                | 31,885,959                            | -24,105,045     |           | -77,796     | -24,182,841     | 7,703,117      |
| Sports Grounds              | 142,199,524     |   |                    |                | 142,199,524                           | ,               |           | -1,421,752  | -1,421,752      | 140,777,771    |
|                             | 206,478,413     | 732,098                                 | -                  | -              | 207,210,511                           | -30,971,202     | -         | -1,988,038  | -32,959,240     | 174,251,271    |
| Total Community Assets      | 651,599,394     | 7,666,770                               | 2,240,546          |                | 661,506,710                           | -124,164,748    |           | -9.014.926  | -133,179,674    | 528,327,036    |

#### APPENDIX B

ANALYSIS OF PROPERY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

|   |                        |           |                    | S OF PROPERY, PL | ANT AND EQUIPMENT AS | S AT 30 JUNE 2010        |             |                             |                                  |                |
|---|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|   |                        |           | COST               |                  |                      |                          | ACCUMULATED | DEPRECIATION                |                                  |                |
|   | Opening balance        | Additions | Under construction | Disposals        | Closing balance      | Opening balance          | Disposals   | Additions                   | Closing balance                  | Carrying value |
|   |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             |                                  |                |
| OTHER ASSETS                              |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             |                                  |                |
| Other Properties                          |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             |                                  |                |
| Housing Schemes                           | 132,069,744            |           | 2,196,961          | -257,624         | 134,009,081          | -34,698,924              | 5,152       | -1,947,087                  | -36,640,859                      | 97,368,222     |
| Market                                    | 227,347,078            | 617,745   |                    |                  | 227,964,823          | -44,638,990              |             | -3,656,660                  | -48,295,650                      | 179,669,173    |
| Sewage Works and Dump Site                | 515,501                |           |                    |                  | 515,501              | -3,977                   |             | -10,229                     | -14,206                          | 501,295        |
| Workshops and Depots                      | 28,802,917             | 265,541   | 75,791             |                  | 29,144,250           | -6,538,981               |             | -445,218                    | -6,984,199                       | 22,160,051     |
| Hostels                                   | 387,236                |           |                    |                  | 387,236              | -84,576                  |             | -6,052                      | -90,628                          | 296,608        |
| Training Centre                           | 9,301,085              | 56,150    | 17,000             |                  | 9,374,235            | -2,572,770               |             | -134,547                    | -2,707,317                       | 6,666,918      |
| Landfill Site                             | 39,167,082             | 3,453,700 |                    | -17,983,081      | 24,637,701           | -19,349,969              | 115,324     | -216,612                    | -19,451,257                      | 5,186,444      |
| Old Age Home                              | 924,086                |           |                    |                  | 924,086              | -359,456                 |             | -11,290                     | -370,746                         | 553,340        |
| Transport Facility                        | 17,997,094             |           |                    |                  | 17,997,094           | -2,692,218               |             | -305,511                    | -2,997,729                       | 14,999,365     |
| Crematorium                               | 6,245,803              |           | 70,211             |                  | 6,316,014            | -1,266,239               |             | -99,574                     | -1,365,813                       | 4,950,201      |
| Nurseries                                 | 9,811,035              |           |                    |                  | 9,811,035            | -2,346,065               |             | -149,274                    | -2,495,339                       | 7,315,696      |
| Airport Buildings                         | 12,415,536             | 1,668,288 |                    |                  | 14,083,824           | -                        |             | -259,350                    | -259,350                         | 13,824,474     |
| Creches                                   | 15,717,654             |           |                    |                  | 15,717,654           | -4,293,452               |             | -228,445                    | -4,521,897                       | 11,195,757     |
| Substations                               | 1,114,563              |           |                    |                  | 1,114,563            | -227,034                 |             | -17,748                     | -244,782                         | 869,782        |
|   | 501,816,415            | 6,061,425 | 2,359,963          | -18,240,705      | 491,997,098          | -119,072,651             | 120,476     | -7,487,597                  | -126,439,772                     | 365,557,326    |
| Plant and Equipment                       |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             |                                  | 1              |
| Graders                                   | 6,118,266              |           |                    |                  | 6,118,266            | -3,801,557               |             | -231,632                    | -4,033,189                       | 2,085,077      |
| Compressors                               | 138,950                |           |                    |                  | 138,950              | -138,950                 |             |                             | -138,950                         | -              |
| Cremators                                 | 1,767,178              |           |                    |                  | 1,767,178            | -511,103                 |             | -83,724                     | -594,827                         | 1,172,350      |
| Farm Equipment                            | 103,323                |           |                    |                  | 103,323              | -66,045                  |             | -7,454                      | -73,499                          | 29,824         |
| General                                   | 16,976,762             | 1,293,536 |                    | -453             | 18,269,845           | -11,871,705              | 100         | -1,298,276                  | -13,169,881                      | 5,099,965      |
| Lawnmowers                                | 2,279,960              | 120,001   |                    |                  | 2,399,961            | -2,278,866               |             | -13,167                     | -2,292,032                       | 107,928        |
| Laboratory Equipment                      | 1,457,855              | 51,449    |                    |                  | 1,509,303            | -627,732                 |             | -170,112                    | -797,844                         | 711,460        |
| Radio Equipment                           | 1,424,766              | 49,672    |                    |                  | 1,474,438            | -1,285,456               |             | -27,884                     | -1,313,341                       | 161,097        |
| Firearms                                  |                        | 31,800    |                    |                  | 31,800               |                          |             | -17                         | -17                              | 31,783         |
| Telecommunication Equipment               | 5,627,343              |           |                    |                  | 5,627,343            | -4,643,365               |             | -196,762                    | -4,840,127                       | 787,215        |
| Tractors                                  | 6,393,902              |           |                    |                  | 6,393,902            | -5,771,111               |             | -62,268                     | -5,833,380                       | 560,522        |
|   | 42,288,304             | 1,546,458 |                    | -453             | 43,834,309           | -30,995,892              | 100         | -2,091,296                  | -33,087,088                      | 10,747,221     |
| Office Equipment                          |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             |                                  | +              |
| Air Conditioners                          | 11.461.172             | 121.823   |                    |                  | 11.582.995           | -9.758.893               |             | -389.045                    | -10.147.938                      | 1,435,056      |
| Computer Hardware                         | 33,971,785             | 628,329   |                    |                  | 34,600,114           | -26,659,137              |             | -1,545,077                  | -28,204,214                      | 6,395,900      |
| Office Machines                           | 4.030.417              | 124,413   |                    |                  | 4,154,831            | -3,416,342               |             | -232,907                    | -3,649,248                       | 505.582        |
|   | 49,463,374             | 874,565   | -                  | -                | 50,337,939           | -39,834,372              | -           | -2,167,029                  | -42,001,401                      | 8,336,538      |
| Furniture and Fittings                    |                        |           |                    |                  |                      | 1                        |             |                             |                                  | 1              |
| Cabinets and Cupboards                    | 8,740,922              | 148,938   |                    |                  | 8,889,860            | -7,530,050               |             | -181.525                    | -7,711,575                       | 1,178,285      |
| Chairs                                    | 9,854,108              | 127,002   |                    |                  | 9,981,110            | -9,711,123               |             | -20,473                     | -9,731,596                       | 249,515        |
| Furniture and Fittings Other              | 7,476,599              | 13.162    |                    |                  | 7,489,761            | -6,864,053               |             | -85.663                     | -6.949.716                       | 540,045        |
| Tables and Desks                          | 8,467,264              | 51,870    |                    |                  | 8,519,134            | -8,343,133               |             | -17,750                     | -8,360,883                       | 158,251        |
| Tables and Beene                          | 34,538,893             | 340,972   | -                  | -                | 34,879,865           | -32,448,359              | -           | -305,410                    | -32,753,769                      | 2,126,096      |
| Containers                                |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             |                                  |                |
| Household Refuse Bins                     | 256,014                |           |                    |                  | 256,014              | -211,016                 |             | -8,998                      | -220,014                         | 36,000         |
| Bulk Containers                           | 1,291,141              |           | 172,694            |                  | 1,463,835            | -583,562                 |             | -70,746                     | -654,307                         | 809,527        |
| Duix Containers                           | 1,547,155              | -         | 172,694            | -                | 1,719,849            | -794,578                 | -           | -79,744                     | -874,321                         | 845,527        |
| Fire 9 Ambulance (Medical)                |                        |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             | _                           |                                  |                |
| Fire & Ambulance (Medical) Fire Equipment | 7,928,612              | 999,929   |                    |                  | 8,928,541            | -6,879,865               |             | -70.087                     | -6,949,953                       | 1,978,589      |
|   |                        | 35,538    |                    |                  | 1,315,462            | -0,879,865               |             | -70,087<br>-50,292          |                                  | 1,978,589      |
| Medical Equipment - Clinics               | 1,279,924<br>9,208,536 | 1,035,467 |                    |                  | 1,315,462            | -1,040,294<br>-7,920,160 |             | -50,292<br>- <b>120,379</b> | -1,090,586<br>- <b>8,040,538</b> | 2,203,465      |
|   | 5,200,536              | 1,035,467 | -                  | -                | 10,244,003           | -1,520,160               | -           | -120,379                    | -0,040,536                       | 2,203,465      |
|   | 1                      |           |                    |                  |                      |                          |             |                             | l l                              |                |

#### THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY AND ITS MUNICIPAL ENTITY APPENDIX B ANALYSIS OF PROPERY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010 COST ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION Additions Closing balance Opening balance Additions construction Disposals Closing balance Opening balance Disposals Carrying value Motor Vehicles 24,786,483 14,731,104 16,662,972 -2,016,501 29,377,575 -4,090,016 66,831 35,855 -567,907 -4,591,092 Fire Engines 35,855 -16,417,145 Buses 35,855 21,327,583 -81,287 -15,141,948 -1,275,197 21,246,296 4,829,151 Motor Vehicles Motor Vehicles - corrections 33,938,343 33,938,343 -23,378,721 -2,938,968 -26,317,689 7,620,654 696 111 696 111 -696,111 -696 111 Motor Cycles 128,508 176,660 Trailers 1,130,770 86,907,302 1,259,278 -1,062,403 -83,415,361 -20,215 -1,082,618 Trucks and Bakkies 86,907,302 -847,472 -84,262,833 -133,331,633 2,644,469 -127,784,560 16,791,480 -2,097,788 102,686 -5,649,759 158,731,213 173,424,905 40,093,272 General 367,564 367.564 -289,725 -5,188 -294,914 72,650 Aircraft 131,177 131,177 -131,177 -131,177 Watercraft Rivers Land-Housing 1,832,853 85,000 1,917,853 1,917,853 Artworks 85,000 2,416,594 -420,903 -5,188 -426,091 2,331,594 1,990,503 298.109.070 20.673.942 172.694 -2,098,241 316.857.465 -240.198.822 102.786 -10,418,806 -250,514,842 66.342.623 Movable Assets Intangible Assets \ Software 12,817,971 184,880 13,002,851 -9,697,221 -1,051,590 -10,748,810 2,254,040 Computer Software 4,449,399 17,267,370 4,515,960 **4,700,840** 8,965,359 **21,968,210** -3,976,734 -13,673,954 -1,581,220 -2,632,810 -5,557,954 -16,306,764 3,407,405 **5,661,445** Servitudes 176,686 627,160 803,846 803,846 688,383 -223,527 542,896 Agricultural/Biological Assets 78,040 542,896

-123,850,040

-1,195,104,843

6,762,350,794

-20,567,653

Grand Total Assets

7,802,513,726

106,643,387

### **APPENDIX C**

## ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

| Fixed Assets                  |                    |             | Historical Cost       |             |                    | Accumulated Depreciation |             |           |                    |                   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Description                   | Opening<br>Balance | Additions   | Under<br>Construction | Disposals   | Closing<br>Balance | Opening<br>Balance       | Additions   | Disposals | Closing<br>Balance | Carrying<br>Value |
| Executive and Council         | 5,276,037          | 134,383     |                       |             | 5,410,420          | 3,614,365                | 415,294     |           | 4,029,659          | 1,380,76          |
| Finance and Administration    | 673,969,695        | 14,072,735  | 2,002,982             |             | 690,045,413        | 666,686,597              | 6,834,537   |           | 673,521,134        | 16,524,279        |
| Planning and Development      | 144,948,284        | 1,605,606   |                       | -5,180      | 146,548,711        | 11,649,476               | 1,976,204   |           | 13,625,680         | 132,923,03        |
| Health                        | 36,603,660         | 626,575     | 179,819               |             | 37,410,054         | 7,440,217                | 891,391     |           | 8,331,608          | 29,078,446        |
| Community and Social Services | 114,438,249        | 696,608     | 1,752,107             |             | 116,886,965        | 6,367,801                | 2,737,847   |           | 9,105,648          | 107,781,317       |
| Housing                       | 157,646,313        | 1,696,970   | 673,202               | -257,624    | 159,758,861        | 862,024                  | 2,324,355   | -5,152    | 3,181,227          | 156,577,635       |
| Public Safety                 | 79,188,098         | 17,927,028  | 959,508               | -2,016,500  | 96,058,134         | 35,171,581               | 17,626,436  | -66,831   | 52,731,186         | 43,326,948        |
| Sport and Recreation          | 374,515,647        | 984,880     |                       |             | 375,500,527        | 16,361,248               | 4,925,531   |           | 21,286,779         | 354,213,748       |
| Road Transport                | 2,429,808,225      | 20,420,383  |                       |             | 2,450,228,608      | 11,823,765               | 47,914,509  |           | 59,738,274         | 2,390,490,334     |
| Environmental Protection      |                    |             |                       |             |                    |                          |             |           |                    |                   |
| Water                         | 931,207,339        | 13,711,893  | 3,180,340             | -81,287     | 948,018,286        | 98,778,172               | 8,814,568   | -35,855   | 107,556,885        | 840,461,40        |
| Waste Water Management        | 496,413,881        | 5,851,668   | 47,763,912            |             | 550,029,461        | 3,816,524                | 5,493,344   |           | 9,309,869          | 540,719,593       |
| Electricity                   | 1,480,002,156      | 21,456,165  | 22,500                |             | 1,501,480,820      | 129,525,452              | 27,693,480  |           | 157,218,932        | 1,344,261,888     |
| Other                         | 878,496,141        | 7,458,492   | 12,331,806            | -18,207,063 | 880,079,376        | 79,380,842               | -3,797,454  | -115,424  | 75,467,963         | 804,611,413       |
| TOTALS                        | 7,802,513,726      | 106,643,387 | 68,866,177            | -20,567,653 | 7,957,455,637      | 1,071,478,065            | 123,850,041 | -223,262  | 1,195,104,843      | 6,762,350,794     |

# APPENDIX - D Msunduzi Municipality and its municipal entity: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance for the Year Ended 30 June

| <u>2009</u>   | <u>2009</u><br><u>Actual</u> | <u>2009</u>       |                              | <u>2010</u>   | <u>2010</u><br><u>Actual</u> | <u>2010</u>       |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Actual Income | <b>Expenditure</b>           | Surplus/(Deficit) |                              | Actual Income | <b>Expenditure</b>           | Surplus/(Deficit) |
| 498,575       | 71,894,906                   | (71,396,331)      | Executive & Council          | 472,147       | 62,839,354                   | (62,367,206)      |
| 707,616,066   | 273,873,011                  | 433,743,055       | Budget & Treasury Office     | 891,480,253   | 530,226,013                  | 361,254,240       |
| 4,458,563     | 80,943,578                   | (76,485,015)      | Corporate Services           | 5,146,291     | 82,228,986                   | (77,082,696)      |
| 14,964,395    | 60,181,338                   | (45,216,944)      | Planning & Development       | 17,613,308    | 63,695,904                   | (46,082,595)      |
| 8,186,503     | 39,159,997                   | (30,973,494)      | Health                       | 10,847,230    | 39,627,952                   | (28,780,722)      |
| 12,139,780    | 41,753,179                   | (29,613,398)      | Community & Social Services  | 5,700,151     | 49,852,310                   | (44,152,158)      |
| 38,712,712    | 53,209,000                   | (14,496,288)      | Housing                      | 50,923,742    | 62,127,176                   | (11,203,434)      |
| 20,837,476    | 110,350,124                  | (89,512,648)      | Public Safety                | 15,229,229    | 104,979,254                  | (89,750,024)      |
| 1,001,383     | 54,391,961                   | (53,390,579)      | Sport and Recreation         | 898,593       | 50,390,226                   | (49,491,633)      |
| 5,454         | 60,754,635                   | (60,749,182)      | Environmental Protection     | 11,464        | 60,453,737                   | (60,442,273)      |
| 176,224,642   | 176,452,596                  | (227,954)         | Waste Management             | 210,410,251   | 166,170,520                  | 44,239,731        |
| 4,464         | 33,467,476                   | (33,463,012)      | Waste Water Management       | 4,752         | 36,984,566                   | (36,979,814)      |
| 46,749,102    | 157,795,952                  | (111,046,850)     | Road Transport               | 14,795,000    | 174,015,686                  | (159,220,686)     |
| 301,779,365   | 230,456,909                  | 71,322,456        | Water                        | 306,999,496   | 279,281,205                  | 27,718,291        |
| 745,394,999   | 662,243,682                  | 83,151,317        | Electricity                  | 945,462,701   | 981,414,823                  | (35,952,122)      |
| 2,700,058     | 7,459,879                    | (4,759,822)       | Other/Air Transport          | 2,255,854     | 8,812,084                    | (6,556,230)       |
| 10,459,592    | 8,854,197                    | 1,605,395         | Other/Forestry               | 10,327,267    | 9,303,547                    | 1,023,720         |
| 15,339,356    | 11,983,079                   | 3,356,278         | Other/Markets                | 17,078,611    | 16,626,990                   | 451,621           |
| 364,095       | 2,755,502                    | (2,391,407)       | Other/Licensing & Regulation | 513,100       | 2,938,550                    | (2,425,450)       |
|               |                              |                   |                              |               |                              |                   |
| 2,107,436,579 | 2,137,981,003                | (30,544,423)      | Sub - Total                  | 2,506,169,440 | 2,781,968,881                | (275,799,441)     |
|               |                              |                   |                              |               |                              |                   |
| - [           | (51,887,001)                 | (51,887,001)      | Less: Inter-Dept Charges     | -             | (39,879,251)                 | (39,879,251)      |
| 2,107,436,579 | 2,086,094,002                | 21,342,577        | Total                        | 2,506,169,440 | 2,742,089,630                | (235,920,190)     |

|   | The Maundur      | Municipality and its   | municipal autitus A  | Appendix        |  |
|---|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
|   | THE WISUNGUZI    | wunicipality and its i | nunicipal entity : A | Ctuai versus bu | dget (Revenue and Expenditure) for the year ended 30 June 2010   |
|   | Actual 2010      | Budget 2010            | Variance 2010        | Variance 2010   | Explanation of Significant variances greater than 10% versus Budget  |
| Description                                       | R                | R                      | R                    | %               |  |
| Revenue   |                  |                        |                      |                 |  |
| Property Rates                                    | 420.030.162      | 405,500,000            | 14.530.162           | 4               |  |
| Property Rates - Penalties and Collection Charges | 20,284,950       | 33,906,200             | (13,621,250)         | (40)            | Due to the change in rating, change from municipal valuation to MPRA. The impact could not be assessed.  |
| Service Charges                                   | 1,159,300,660    | 1,132,740,512          | 26,560,148           | 2               |  |
| Sale of Electricity                               | 816,172,839      | 803,737,192            | 12,435,647           | 2               |  |
| Sale of Water                                     | 213,633,343      | 209,638,005            | 3,995,338            | 2               |  |
|   |                  |                        |                      |                 | Budget modelling was not conducted. The variation on sewerage service charges stems from the increase in water sales which impacts on sewer consumption.           |
| Sewerage  | 76,207,067       | 69,176,113             | 7,030,954            | 10              |  |
| Refuse  | 53,287,411       | 50,189,202             | 3,098,209            |                 |  |
| Rentals Received                                  | 15,571,328       | 18,298,212             | (2,726,884)          |                 | No analysis was done on the debtors, a percentage increase was applied by the previous Chief Finance Officer.  |
| Interest earned - External Investments            | 5,453,509        | 12,682,277             | (7,228,768)          |                 | The decrease is due to lower interest rates as well as the cash flow crisis that Msunduzi is faced with resulting in less funds being invested.                    |
| Interest earned - Outstanding debtors             | 22,464,504       | 19,811,757             | 2,652,747            |                 | The increase in interest is due to non payment of debt, hence  |
| Fines   | 7,084,343        | 8,808,324              | (1,723,981)          |                 | Due to termination of TMT contract production (fines) in terms of prosecuting has dropped.   |
| Income for Agency Services                        | 1,435,383        | 500,000                | 935,383              |                 | This revenue is generated by the fire deparment for emergency call-outs. It is so difficult to do a proper projection based on the nature of revenue.              |
|   |                  |                        |                      |                 | Business Units processed journals towards the end of the financial year without budget at the beginning of the year. In the 2010/2011 financial year provision has |
| Governments Grants & Subsidies                    | 355,033,160      | 281,665,510            | 73,367,650           | 26              | been made for capital grants and subsidies.  |
| Public Contributions & Donations                  | -                | -                      | 1                    | -               |  |
| Other Income                                      | 499,511,441      | 848,339,541            | (348,828,100)        | (41)            |  |
| <u>Total Revenue</u>                              | 2,506,169,440    | 2,762,252,333          | (256,082,893)        |                 |  |
| Expenditure                                       |                  |                        |                      |                 |  |
| Executive & Council                               | 62,839,353.55    | 65,665,577.00          | 2,826,223.45         | 4.30            |  |
|   |                  |                        |                      |                 | A new vote was created to balance the adjustments budgey shoortfall of R 572m for the bad debts provision due to high levels of expenditure and low collection     |
| Budget & Treasury Office                          | 530,226,012.68   | 1,084,043,667.00       | 553,817,654.32       | 51.09           | levels of revenue.( As per the Provincial Intervention Task Team)  |
| Corporate Services                                | 82,228,986.04    | 87,862,732.00          | 5,633,745.96         | 6.41            |  |
| Planning & Development                            | 63,695,903.71    | 63,724,205.00          | 28,301.29            | 0.04            |  |
| Health  | 39,627,951.85    | 39,947,466.00          | 319,514.15           | 0.80            |  |
| Community & Social Services                       | 49,852,309.59    | 48,499,679.00          | (1,352,630.59)       | (2.79)          |  |
| Housing   | 62,127,175.61    | 54,581,756.00          | (7,545,419.61)       | (13.82)         | DOH Funding- Expenditure exceeded the budget due to excelerated housing delivery.  |
| Public Safety                                     | 104,979,253.52   | 106,666,204.00         | 1,686,950.48         | 1.58            |  |
| Sport and Recreation                              | 50,390,226.03    | 50,399,992.00          | 9,765.97             | 0.02            |  |
| Environmental Protection                          | 60,453,736.51    | 61,665,517.00          | 1,211,780.49         | 1.97            |  |
| Waste Management                                  | 166,170,520.12   | 168,047,707.00         | 1,877,186.88         | 1.12            |  |
| Waste Water Management                            | 36,984,566.37    | 36,922,375.00          | (62,191.37)          | (0.17)          |  |
| Road Transport                                    | 174,015,686.09   | 171,115,189.00         | (2,900,497.09)       | (1.70)          |  |
| Water   | 279,281,205.31   | 239,154,958.00         | (40,126,247.31)      |                 | Budget for water purchases was not in line as per business units submission however an attempt was made during the budget adjustment to increase the               |
| Electricity                                       | 981,414,823.49   | 862,046,649.00         | (119,368,174.49)     | (13.85)         | Variance attributed to the shortfall for Electricity Bulk Purchases whereby an attempt was made to adjust the allocation during the budget adjustment process.     |
| Other/Air Transport                               | 8,812,083.51     | 8,213,962.00           | (598,121.51)         | (7.28)          |  |
| Other/Forestry                                    | 9,303,546.61     | 4,649,983.00           | (4,653,563.61)       |                 | The original budget figures were not those submitted by the service provider, NCT and hence the true figures are completely different.                             |
| Other/Markets                                     | 16,626,990.14    | 13,787,441.00          | (2,839,549.14)       | (20.60)         | This was an exceptionally good year with an increase in produce prices and an active new Agent on the market.  |
| Other/Licensing & Regulation                      | 2,938,550.14     | 2,937,507.00           | (1,043.14)           | (0.04)          | Consequence above and an obstance and are additionable building  |
| Less: Inter-Dept Charges                          | (39,879,250.52)  | 3,617,285.00           | 43,496,535.52        | 1,202.46        | Over recovery on charge-outs on what income and expenditure was budgeted for.  |
| Total Expenditure                                 | 2,742,089,630.35 | 3,173,549,851.00       | 431,460,220.65       | ]               |  |
|   | <del></del>      |                        |                      |                 |  |
| Operating Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (235.920.190.84) | (411,297,518,00)       | 175.377.327.16       |                 |  |
| -poraning July pluor (Dolloit)                    | (200,020,100.04) | , +11,201,010.00)      | ,,                   | 1               |  |

## APPENDIX F

### ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2010

|                               | 2010           | 2010           | 2010               | 2010           | 2010     |   |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|---|
| Description                   |                |                |                    |                |          | Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 5% versus  Budget |
|                               | Budget         | Actual         | Under construction | Variance       | Variance | -   |
|                               | R              | R              | R                  | R              | %        |   |
|                               | 24 422 22      | 40.005.00      | 0.00               | 40.700.40      | 500/     |   |
| Executive and Council         | 81,489.00      | 40,695.90      | 0.00               | 40,793.10      | 50%      | _   |
| Finance and Administration    | 23,586,960.00  | 16,102,275.61  | 80,378.54          | 7,484,684.39   | 32%      |   |
| Planning and Development      | 2,805,048.00   | 2,234,529.76   | 1,156,261.05       | 570,518.24     | 20%      |   |
| Public Safety                 | 18,596,971.00  | 16,086,799.83  | 326,218.27         | 2,510,171.17   | 13%      |   |
| Community and Social Services | 4,490,235.00   | 2,553,702.00   | 1,156,871.03       | 1,936,533.00   | 43%      |   |
| Health                        | 796,465.00     | 794,463.77     | 684,097.86         | 2,001.23       | 0%       | All Capital Council Funded projects were stopped by the             |
| Sport and Recreation          | 942,639.00     | 942,636.42     | 0.00               | 2.58           | 0%       | Provincial Intervention Team due to the Financial constraint        |
| Road Transport                | 69,646,375.00  | 32,581,294.07  | 388,732.13         | 37,065,080.93  | 53%      | the Msunduzi Municipality is facing.                                |
| Water                         | 20,909,748.00  | 16,768,638.67  | 61,422,679.07      | 4,141,109.33   | 20%      |   |
| Waste Water Management        | 68,010,468.00  | 39,120,271.81  | 0.00               | 28,890,196.19  | 42%      |   |
| Electricity                   | 50,863,728.00  | 21,458,564.68  | 1,575,359.49       | 29,405,163.32  | 58%      |   |
| Housing                       | 2,370,702.00   | 2,112,548.50   | 731,860.55         | 258,153.50     | 11%      |   |
| Other                         | 4,614,863.00   | 4,290,978.14   | 1,343,718.70       | 323,884.86     | 7%       |   |
|                               |                |                |                    |                |          | The reason for the negative figure is the reduction in the          |
| Environment Protection        | 0.00           | -145,487.00    | 0.00               | 145,487.00     | 0%       | biological assets.  |
| TOTALS                        | 267,715,691.00 | 154,941,912.16 | 68,866,176.69      | 112,773,778.84 | 42%      |   |

### APPENDIX G

### DETAILS OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS, RECEIPTS AND TRANSFERS TO INCOME AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

| Account   |   | Unspent Balance @ 1 |                  |                       | Unspent Balance @ 30 |                                    |
|-----------|---|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number    | Account Description                               | July 2010           | <u>Transfers</u> | Current Year receipts | June 2010            | Source Code                        |
|           |   |                     |                  |                       |                      |                                    |
| 108960001 | GRANT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS               | -7,818.17           | 0.00             | 0.00                  |                      | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 108960002 | NATIONAL GRANT - MSIG                             | 0.00                | 388,073.05       | -400,000.00           | ,                    | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 118960002 | GRANT DPLG AMENDMENT IDP                          | -50,000.00          | 7,580.23         | 0.00                  | -42,419.77           | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 358980801 | GRANT - FMG                                       | -24,147.12          | 799,999.98       | -775,852.86           | 0.00                 | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 608960012 | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT - MIG                   | -1,917,809.84       | 70,917,024.12    | -93,833,302.58        | -24,834,088.30       | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 308960002 | GRANT - DEV.ADMIN CAPACITY BUILDING               | 0.00                | 118,426.36       | -118,426.36           | 0.00                 | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 308960003 | UNSPENT COND.GRANT - HRD/LGSETA                   | 0.00                | 72,000.00        | -1,077,000.00         | -1,005,000.00        | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 608960001 | STORM DAMAGE - DOH FUNDING                        | -915,845.60         | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -915,845.60          | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 608960010 | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT - PHB                   | -53,955,816.16      | 36,585,391.49    | -25,692,034.20        | -43,062,458.87       | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 138960005 | ELECT.DEMAND SIDE MGT GRANT - NT                  | 0.00                | 1,358,496.28     | -12,266,965.80        | -10,908,469.52       | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 138960015 | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT - DEPT OF MINERALS      | -468,136.00         | 468,136.00       | 0.00                  | 0.00                 | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
| 878960001 | EDN S - UPGRADE WATER SUPPLY                      | -490,763.15         | 713,577.98       | -463,077.98           | -240,263.15          | UNSPENT CG - NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |
|           |   | -57,830,336.04      | 111,428,705.49   | -134,626,659.78       | -81,028,290.33       |                                    |
|           |   |                     |                  |                       |                      |                                    |
| 138960002 | PG:COMMUNITY COMMUNICATION INITIATIVE             | -50,000.00          | 0.00             | 0.00                  |                      | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 608960013 | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT - PROVINCE              | -360,166.15         | 676,588.65       | -818,037.89           | ,                    | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 318960001 | PROVINCE - TRANSPORT GRANT                        | -9,546,485.76       | 2,927,044.45     | -13,774,922.74        |                      | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 358960004 | PROV - URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT                      | -2,683,788.60       | 417,774.08       | -83,336.49            |                      | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 458970006 | FOOD AID PROGRAMME                                | -70,104.49          | 125,272.00       | -62,636.00            | -7,468.49            | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 138960001 | UNSPENT GRANT : LIBRARY SERVICES                  | -11,443.32          | 11,443.32        | 0.00                  |                      | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 278980001 | I.D.P. FUND FROM DEPT. OF LG&H                    | -679,258.84         | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -679,258.84          | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 378980801 | GRANT - WATER SERVICE DELIVERY PLANNING           | -143,890.06         | 60,905.99        | 0.00                  | -82,984.07           | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
| 378980802 | GRANT - ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE DELIVERY MECHANISMS | 0.00                | 2,061.40         | -2,061.40             | 0.00                 | UNSPENT CG - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT |
|           |   | -13.545.137.22      | 4.221.089.89     | -14.740.994.52        | -24.065.041.85       |                                    |

### APPENDIX G

### DETAILS OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS, RECEIPTS AND TRANSFERS TO INCOME AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

| Account    |   | Unspent Balance @ 1 |                  |                       | Unspent Balance @ 30 |                    |
|------------|---|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Number     | Account Description                                   | <u>July 2010</u>    | <u>Transfers</u> | Current Year receipts | June 2010            | Source Code        |
|            |   |                     |                  |                       |                      |                    |
| 0608960014 | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS : LIBRARY EXTERNAL         | -5,675,899.70       | 3,528,229.03     | -104,303.01           |                      | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 1258960001 | UNSPENT GRANT - DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTION                | -1,004,035.20       | 135,852.88       | 0.00                  |                      | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 2028960002 | RETENTION - MIG - VULINDLELA VIP CONSTR.              | -32,810.65          | 0.00             | 0.00                  |                      | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 2858960001 | GEDI - GIJIMA FUNDS                                   | -24,760.70          | 39,101.60        | -32,310.77            |                      | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 2858960002 | E/DALE LAND LEGAL                                     | -341,651.41         | 158,243.89       | -8,073.01             | -191,480.53          | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 2858960003 | E/DALE PVT LAND LEGAL                                 | -18,623,373.43      | 5,268,314.04     | -556,749.83           | -13,911,809.22       | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 5108980101 | GRANT - YOUTH ADVISORY COUNCIL                        | 0.00                | 0.00             | -125,000.00           | -125,000.00          | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 5118960002 | UDM - LOCAL TOURISM DEVELOPMENT                       | -10,400,000.00      | 967,109.40       | -3,000,000.00         | -12,432,890.60       | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 5118960003 | GRANT - WARD 3 5 6                                    | -40,122.84          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -40,122.84           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 5538960001 | GRANT - SPOORNET                                      | -395,091.63         | 91,000.00        | -10,904.14            | -314,995.77          | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8328760903 | TRUST - CEMETERY TRUST ACCOUNT                        | -15,456.48          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -15,456.48           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8358760909 | TRUST - PATRIOTIC LEAGUE TRUST ACCOUNT                | -47,090.23          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -47,090.23           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8368760911 | TRUST - PEARSE TRUST ACCOUNT                          | -1,454,412.66       | 0.00             | -20,552.00            | -1,474,964.66        | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8378760913 | TRUST - WELCH TRUST ACCOUNT                           | -371,753.84         | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -371,753.84          | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8388760916 | TRUST - MARIA KINSMAN TRUST ACCOUNT                   | -591,487.72         | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -591,487.72          | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8388760920 | TRUST - MARIA KINSMAN TRUST - NET INCOME              | -55,632.00          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -55,632.00           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8398760908 | TRUST - MAYORESS NECESSITY FUND                       | -79,412.50          | 0.00             | -364.80               | -79,777.30           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8408760915 | TRUST - CEMETERY TRUST ACCOUNT (M/RISE)               | -2,293,363.65       | 0.00             | -23,584.50            | -2,316,948.15        | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8408760922 | TRUST - CEMETERY TRUST ACCOUNT (M/RISE) - INTEREST    | -420,291.69         | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -420,291.69          | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8418760906 | TRUST - FLEMING TRUST ACCOUNT                         | -75,611.89          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -75,611.89           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8428010001 | TRUST - CONT IMBALI FLOOD VICTIMS - PMB FLOOD VICTIMS | -60,858.00          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -60,858.00           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8428760842 | TRUST - PMB FLOOD DISASTER                            | -30,989.32          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -30,989.32           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
| 8438760925 | TRUST - REFUGEES TRUST ACCOUNT                        | -60,603.83          | 0.00             | 0.00                  | -60,603.83           | UNSPENT CG - OTHER |
|            |   | -42,094,709.37      | 10,187,850.84    | -3,881,842.06         | -35,788,700.59       |                    |
|            |   |                     |                  |                       |                      |                    |
|            |   | -113,470,182.63     | 125,837,646.22   | -153,249,496.36       | -140,882,032.77      | •                  |

## **APPENDIX H**

## DETAILS OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS, RECEIPTS AND TRANSFERS TO INCOME AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

|                           | Unspent Balance @ 1 July 2010 | <u>Transfers</u> | Current Year receipts | Unspent Balance @<br>30 June 2010 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT       |                               |                  |                       |                                   |
| Various as per Appendix G | (57,830,336)                  | 111,428,705      | (134,626,660)         | (81,028,290)                      |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT     |                               |                  |                       |                                   |
| Various as per Appendix G | (13,545,137)                  | 4,221,090        | (14,740,995)          | (24,065,042)                      |
| OTHER GRANTS              |                               |                  |                       |                                   |
| Various as per Appendix G | (42,094,709)                  | 10,187,851       | (3,881,842)           | (35,788,701)                      |
|                           | (113,470,183)                 | 125,837,646      | (153,249,496)         | (140,882,033)                     |

## APPENDIX I DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND RECEIPTS AT 30 JUNE 2010

| Department of Water Affairs   Department of Water Affairs   Department of Water Affairs   Department of Minerals and Energy   Suppose the following of the fo   |  | EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | BUDGET &<br>TREASURY<br>OFFICE | CORPORATE<br>SERVICES | COMMUNITY<br>SERVICES | WASTE<br>MANAGEMENT | WATER     | ROAD TRANSPORT | HOUSING | ELECTRICITY                             | PLANNING &<br>DEVELOPMENT | TOTAL                                    |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|---------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant   1,480,892   47,490,538   2,236,817   7,743,941   60,882   47,490,538   463,078   1,939,972   3,995,540   815,098   7,371,512   7,271,512      | TRANSFER TO REVENUE - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     |           |                |         |   |                           |  |
| Department of Water Affairs   Department of Water Affairs   Department of Water Affairs   Department of Minerals and Energy   Suppose the following of the fo   | NATIONAL GOVERNMENT  |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     |           |                |         |   |                           |  |
| Department of Human Settlements  |  |                     |                                |                       | 3,480,892             |                     | 2,236,817 | 7,743,941      |         |   |                           | 60,892,187                               |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT Department of Transport Greater Edendale Development Iniatiative - Urban Renewal Department of Traditional and Local Govt  403,432  TOTAL NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL GOVERNBUTIONS Other Greater Edendale Private Land Acquisition Iniatiative  125,202  Msunduzi Library - Carnegie Corporation of New York TOTAL DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS  3,480,892  47,893,616  4,176,788  11,739,481  815,098  7,371,512  75,477  10,62,960  11,06               | Department of Human Settlements  |                     |                                |                       |                       | 463,078             | 1,939,972 | 3,995,540      | 815,098 | 7.371.512                               |                           | 463,078<br>6,750,610<br>7,371,512        |
| Department of Transport   Greater Edendale Development Iniatiative - Urban Renewal   Department of Traditional and Local Govt     403,432     1,062,960   -  |  | -                   | -                              | -                     | 3,480,892             | 47,893,616          | 4,176,788 | 11,739,481     | 815,098 |   |                           | 75,477,387                               |
| TOTAL NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANT   | Department of Transport<br>Greater Edendale Development Iniatiative - Urban Renewal  |                     |                                |                       | -<br>403,432          |                     |           | 1,062,960      |         |   |                           | 1,062,960<br>403,432                     |
| DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS         135,853         135,853         135,853         135,853         135,853         125,202   | Department or Traditional and Local Govt   | -                   | -                              | -                     | 403,432               |                     | -         | 1,062,960      |         |   |                           | 1,466,392                                |
| DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS         135,853         135,853         135,853         135,853         135,853         125,202   | TOTAL NATIONAL (PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANT  | _                   | _                              | _                     | 3 884 324             | 47 893 616          | A 176 788 | 12 802 441     | 815.008 | 7 371 512                               |                           | 76,943,779                               |
| TOTAL DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS 964,484 - 135,853 967,109 2,067   | DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS Other Greater Edendale Private Land Acquisition Iniatiative Freedom Square Tourism Hub- uMgungundlovu | -                   |                                |                       | 125,202               | -1,033,010          | 4,170,700 | ,,             | 013,030 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 967,109                   | 135,853<br>125,202<br>967,109<br>839,283 |
| TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS & RECEIPTS  |  | -                   | -                              | -                     | 964,484               |                     | -         | 135,853        | -       | -                                       | 967,109                   | 2,067,446                                |
| 10/17/2 0/10/17/2 12/10/20 17/ | TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS & RECEIPTS  | -                   | -                              | -                     | 4,848,808             | 47,893,616          | 4,176,788 | 12,938,294     | 815,098 | 7,371,512                               | 967,109                   | 79,011,225                               |

|   | EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | BUDGET &<br>TREASURY<br>OFFICE | CORPORATE<br>SERVICES | COMMUNITY<br>SERVICES | WASTE<br>MANAGEMENT | WATER            | ROAD TRANSPORT | HOUSING    | ELECTRICITY | PLANNING &<br>DEVELOPMENT | TOTAL                  |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| TRANSFER TO REVENUE - OPERATING EXPENDITURE   |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           |                        |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT   |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           |                        |
| Equitable Share Financial Management Grant  |                     | 114,181,161<br>774.147         |                       |                       | 15,133,437          | 68,471,585       |                |            | 8,391,429   |                           | 206,177,611<br>774,147 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant  |                     | 774,147                        |                       | 24,520                | 1,540,708           | 40,995           |                |            |             |                           | 1,606,223              |
| Intergrated Devlopment Plan   | 7,580               |                                |                       |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 7,580                  |
| Local Government SETA Development Admin Capacity Building                           |                     |                                | 36,000                |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 36,000                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant   | 388,073             |                                |                       |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 388,073                |
| Department of Water Affairs Department of Human Settlements                         |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     | 250,500          |                | 46,283,895 |             |                           | 250,500<br>46,283,895  |
|   | 395,653             | 114,955,308                    | 36,000                | 24,520                | 16,674,145          | 68,763,080       | -              | 46,283,895 | 8,391,429   |                           | 255,524,029            |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT   |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           |                        |
| Eastwood Library - Provincial Library Service                                       |                     |                                |                       | 170,186               |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 170,186                |
| Msunduzi Library - Provincial Library Service Department of Transport               |                     |                                |                       | 92,661                |                     |                  | 826,162        |            |             |                           | 92,661<br>826,162      |
| Greater Edendale Development Iniatiative - Urban Renewal                            |                     |                                |                       | 14,342                |                     |                  | 020,102        |            |             |                           | 14,342                 |
| Water service delivery  | _                   |                                | _                     | 277.188               |                     | 60,906<br>60,906 | 826.162        | _          |             |                           | 60,906<br>1.164,256    |
|   |                     | -                              |                       | ,                     |                     |                  |                | _          |             |                           |                        |
| TOTAL NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANT  | 395,653             | 114,955,308                    | 36,000                | 301,708               | 16,674,145          | 68,823,986       | 826,162        | 46,283,895 | 8,391,429   | -                         | 256,688,285            |
|   |                     |                                |                       |                       |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           |                        |
| DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS Greater Edendale Land Iniatiative and Land Legal |                     |                                |                       | 5,274,540             |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 5,274,540              |
| Msunduzi Library - Carnegie Corporation of New York                                 |                     |                                |                       | 3,043,768             |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 3,043,768              |
| Other Greater Edendale Land Injatiative - DBSA                                      |                     |                                | 62,636                | 54,824                |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 62,636<br>54,824       |
| Greater Edendale Land Iniatiative - GIJIMA  |                     |                                |                       | 8,278                 |                     |                  |                |            |             |                           | 8,278                  |
| Msunduzi Library - US Consulate<br>Spoornet   |                     |                                |                       | 1,500                 |                     |                  |                | 91.000     |             |                           | 1,500<br>91,000        |
| Spoomer   | -                   | -                              | 62,636                | 8,382,909             | -                   | -                | -              | 91,000     | -           |                           | 8,536,545              |
| TOTAL DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS  |                     | 444.000.000                    |                       | 2 22 4 242            | 40.074.447          |                  | 200.100        | 40.074.007 | 2 224 422   |                           |                        |
| TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS & RECEIPTS   | 395,653             | 114,955,308                    | 98,636                | 8,684,618             | 16,674,145          | 68,823,986       | 826,162        | 46,374,895 | 8,391,429   |                           | 265,224,830            |

# THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX J SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

| No.   Natified   National   Nat   |          |  | MATTER TYPE      | YEAR       | ATTORNEY/ADVOCATE          | Risk to the municipality as         | Risk to the municipality as at        |
|--|----------|--|------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 R. Sulaiman v. Msunduzi Municipality. Delictual Claim 2002 Internal R. 9 000, 00 0.0 R. 50 000, 00 0.0 R. 41 002, 58 plus interest at 1.5, R. 41 002, 59 plus interest at 1.5, R. 41 002, 59 plus interest at 1.5, R. 41 002, 59 plus interest at 1.5, R. 41 002, 50 plus interest at 1. | NO       | MATTER                                   | <u></u>          |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| 2 Roelofse v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim Counter Claim 2002 Internal R 41 032, 58 plus interest at 15, 54 per annum. 8 per annum. 9 per annum. 8 per annum. 8 per annum. 8 per annum. 9 per an | <u></u>  | MATTER.                                  |                  | HILLIAN ED | <u> </u>                   | at oo oano zo io                    | <u>50 54115 2555</u>                  |
| 2 Roelofse v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim Counter Claim 2002 Internal R 41 032, 58 plus interest at 15, 54 per annum. 8 per annum. 9 per annum. 8 per annum. 8 per annum. 8 per annum. 9 per an | 1        | R.Sulaiman v Msunduzi Municipality       | Delictual Claim  | 1998       | Internal                   | R 50 000, 00                        | R 50 000, 00                          |
| 2 Rolefse v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim Counter Claim Claim Counter Claim Counter Claim Counter Claim Counter Claim Claim Counter Claim Counter Claim Counter Claim Counter Claim Cl | <u> </u> | The diameter vinearia de mario parti     | Donotadi Olaiii  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| 3 MA Jewitt 2003 TMJ Attorneys 89,279,625 plus interest at 15,55 per annum Per annum 2003 Internal 2003 Internal 2003 Internal 2003 Internal 2003 Internal 2003 R 11 340, 00 R | 2        | Roelofse v Msunduzi Municipality         | Delictual Claim  | 2002       |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Permier of KZN v Msunduzi   Delictual Claim   2003   Internal   R 11 340, 00      |          |  |                  |            | TMJ Attorneys              |                                     | R9,279,625 plus interest at 15,5%     |
| 4 Municipality Delictual Claim 2003 R 11 340, 00 R 11 375, 27 plus interest at 15. R 1375, 27 plus interest at 15. R 1375, 27 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  6 R. Haffejee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004 Internal R 28 800, 00 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  7 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004 Internal R 2005 R 31 000, 00 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  8 M. Omariee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 27 04, 96 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  10 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 27 04, 96 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  11 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 27 04, 96 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  12 Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 27 04, 96 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  13 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 2005 Internal R 2005 R 3 000, 17 plus interest at 15. S % per annum.  14 Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Matterneys R 2000 R 200 | 3        | MA Jewitt                                |                  | 2003       | ,                          | 15,5% per annum                     | per annum                             |
| 5 R. B. Ngcobo w Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2003  6 R. Haffejee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004  7 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004  8 M. Omanjee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  9 S. Makhaya v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  11 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  12 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  13 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  14 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  15 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  16 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  17 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  18 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  19 S. Makhaya v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  11 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  12 Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  13 Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  14 L. Oglivie Delictual Claim 2006  15 K. Chetty v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  16 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  17 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  18 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  18 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  19 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  10 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  11 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006  12 Telkom S. A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipal |          | Premier of KZN v Msunduzi                |                  |            | Internal                   |                                     | ·                                     |
| 5 R. B. Ngcobo v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004 Internal R. B8 800, 00 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum.  7 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004 Internal R. B8 800, 00 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum.  8 M. Omarjee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R. B. 1000, 00 R. 21 1000, | 4        | Municipality                             | Delictual Claim  | 2003       |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Residence   Resi   |          |  |                  |            | Internal                   | R 11 375, 27 plus interest at 15,   | R 11 375, 27 plus interest at 15, 5   |
| 6 R. Haffejee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2004  7 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005  9 S. Makhaya v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 3 1 000, 00 R 3 1 1 5, 000, 00 R 3 1 000, 00 R 3 1 1 5, 0 | 5        | R.B.Ngcobo v Msunduzi Municipality       | Delictual Claim  | 2003       |                            |                                     | % per annum.                          |
| Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality  Belictual Claim  B. McCmarijee v Msunduzi Municipality  Delictual Claim  Delictual Cl |          |  |                  |            | Internal                   | R 98 800, 00 plus interest at 15,   |                                       |
| Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 31 000, 00 mergraphy Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 42 704, 96 plus interest R 31 000, 00 mergraphy Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 42 704, 96 plus interest R 72 704, 90 plus | 6        | R.Haffejee v Msunduzi Municipality       | Delictual Claim  | 2004       |                            | 5 % per annum.                      | % per annum.                          |
| 8 M.Omarjee v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 31 000, 00 R 34 906, 17 plus interest at 15, 10 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 42 704, 96 plus interest at 15, 10 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 34 906, 17 plus interest at 15, 10 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 34 906, 17 plus interest at 15, 10 Telkom S.A. Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Internal R 8 071, 64 plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 8 00 000, 00 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 8 00 000, 00 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 8 00 000, 00 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 9 00 000, 00 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 5 R per annum. R 10 Plus interest at 15, 10 Pl |          |  |                  |            | Lister & Lister Attorneys  |                                     | R 32 585, 78 plus interest at 15, 5   |
| S. Makhaya v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2005   Internal   R. 42 704, 96 plus interest   R. 45 80, 17 plus interest   R. 45 90, 17 plus interest   R.    |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Lister Attorneys R 34 806, 17 plus interest at 15, S 5% per annum.  Telkom S A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  Zeedim Investment v Msunduzi  Municipality Delictual Claim  Delictual Claim  Delictual Claim  Delictual Claim  Zoo6  Afzal Akoo & Partners  Afzal Akoo & Partners  Council to pay R200,000 and Costs of R117,047  Seper annum.  R 600 000, 00  R 600 000, 00  R 600 000, 00  R 450 183, 96 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 166 160.54 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 167 160.00, 00 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 167 160.00, 00 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 167 160.00, 00 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 167 160.00, 00 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 167 160.00, 00 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 168 160.54 plus interest at 15, 80 per annum.  R 168 160.5 |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  Zeedim Investment v Msunduzi  Municipality Delictual Claim  Delictual Claim  Delictual Claim  Zeedim Investment v Msunduzi  Municipality Delictual Claim  Delictual Clai | 9        | S.Makhaya v Msunduzi Municipality        | Delictual Claim  | 2005       |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Internal   |          |  |                  |            | Lister & Lister Attorneys  |                                     |                                       |
| 11 Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2005 Savage Jooste & Adams Attomeys R 600 000, 00 R 600 000, 00    Very Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006 Atzal Akoo & Partners   | 10       | Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality   | Delictual Claim  | 2005       |                            | 5 % per annum.                      | % per annum.                          |
| Savage Jooste & Adams   R 600 000, 00   R 600 000, 00  |          |  |                  |            | Internal                   |                                     |                                       |
| 12   Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2005   Attorneys   R 600 000, 00   Matter settled in May 2010.   Council to pay R200,000 and costs of R117,047   R 450 183, 96 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.   R 450 183, 96 plus interest at 15, 10   Painter v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Insurance   Painter v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Insurance   R 26 169, 86.   R 26 169,   | 11       | Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality   | Delictual Claim  | 2005       |                            | % per annum.                        | % per annum.                          |
| Zeedim Investment v Msunduzi  Zeedim Investment v Msunduzi  Delictual Claim  Delictual Clai |          | L., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., ., .,           |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Zeedim Investment v Msunduzi  Municipality  Delictual Claim  2006 Afzal Akoo & Partners  Council to pay R200,000 and costs of R117,047  R 450 183, 96 plus interest at 15, 5% per annum.  R 166 180.54 plus interest at 159 per annum  R 266 169, 86.  R 45 361, 38 plus interest at 15, 168 180.54 plus interest at 15, 175 per annum.  R 20 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 18   | 12       | Woodley v Msunduzi Municipality          | Delictual Claim  | 2005       | Attorneys                  |                                     | R 600 000, 00                         |
| 13 Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Afzal Akoo & Partners   costs of R117,047   5 % per annum.   R 166 160.54 plus interest at 159 per annum   R 166 160.54 plus interest at 159 per annum   R 166 160.54 plus interest at 159 per annum   R 166 160.54 plus interest at 159 per annum   R 166 160.54 plus interest at 159 per annum   R 26 169, 86.    |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| 1. Oglivie   Delictual Claim   2006   Insurance   R 26 169, 86. R 26 1   |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| 1. Ogilvie   Delictual Claim   2006   Insurance   Per annum   Pe   | 13       | Municipality                             | Delictual Claim  | 2006       | Afzal Akoo & Partners      |                                     |                                       |
| 15 K.Chetty v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Internal   R 26 169, 86.   R 45 361, 38 plus interest at 15, 8 45 361, 38 plus interest at 15, 9 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 1 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 2 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 2 5% per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 3 5% per annum   |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     | ·                                     |
| Painter v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Internal   R 45 361, 38 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum.   |          | - 3                                      |                  |            |                            | D 00 100 00                         |                                       |
| Painter v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   S % per annum.   R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 15 % per a   | 15       | K.Chetty v Msunduzi Municipality         | Delictual Claim  | 2006       |                            | R 26 169, 86.                       |                                       |
| Internal R 20 000, 00 plus interest at 15, R 20 00,  | 40       | B  | D. II. I. Ol. I  | 0000       | Internal                   |                                     |                                       |
| 17 G.Dladla v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   5 % per annum.   % per annum.   % per annum.   % per annum.   18 Piexoto v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Internal   R 39 822, 89 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum.   % per annu   | 16       | Painter v Msunduzi Municipality          | Delictual Claim  | 2006       | 1.1                        | 5 % per annum.                      | % per annum.                          |
| R 39 822, 89 plus interest at 15, 8 9 9 822, 89 plus interest at 15, 8 9 9 822, 89 plus interest at 15, 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9   | 47       | O Diadia - Marradrai Marriais alit       | Daliatual Olaina | 2000       | Internal                   |                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 18   | 17       | G.Diadia v Msunduzi Municipality         | Delictual Claim  | 2006       | Internal                   |                                     |                                       |
| Internal R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum.    R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum. R 50 000, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 for per annum for per ann | 10       | Diavota v Maunduni Municipality          | Deliatual Claim  | 2006       | internal                   |                                     |                                       |
| Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality   Delictual Claim   2006   Lister & Lister Attorneys   R34,427 plus interest   R34,427 plus interest  | 10       | Plexoto v ivisuriduzi ividriicipality    | Delictual Claim  | 2006       | Internal                   | D 50 000 00 plus interest at 15     |                                       |
| Lister & Lister Attorneys  Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  2006  Lister & Lister Attorneys  R34,427 plus interest  R45,979 plus interest  R 8 709, 23  R1800 000.00 plus interest at  15% Per annum  Pile closed and dealt internally by R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month  plus interest  Memorandum of  Memorandum of  Agreement  Agreement  R210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %.  R210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %.  R210 749, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 85 470, 00 plus intere | 10       | M Zondi v Mounduzi Municipality          | Dolietual Claim  | 2006       | internal                   |                                     |                                       |
| Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim  2006  R34,427 plus interest  R34,427 plus interest  R34,427 plus interest  R45,979 plus interest  R306 666, 45  R8 709, 23  R1800 000.00 plus interest at  R1800 000.00 plus interest  R1800 000.00 plus inte | 18       | iwi.zoriai v ivisuriauzi iviariicipality | Denotual Claim   | 2000       | Lister & Lister Attorneys  |                                     | 70 per armam.                         |
| 21 Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006 R45,979 plus interest R45 | 20       | Telkom S A I td v Msunduzi Municipality  | Delictual Claim  | 2006       | LISICI & LISICI ALLOITIEYS | R34 427 plus interest               | R34 427 plus interest                 |
| 21 Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2006 R45,979 plus interest R45,979 plus interest R45,979 plus interest R306 666, 45 23 T.E.Zulu v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Internal R 8 709, 23 24 D.V. Ngcobo Delictual Claim 2007 Insurance R1800 000.00 plus interest at 15% Per annum File closed and dealt internally by R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month Msunduzi. Plus interest Msunduzi. Plus interest R45,979 plus interest R45,979 plus interest R45,979 plus interest R306 666, 45 2007 Internal R 8 709, 23 R1800 000.00 plus interest at 15% Per annum File closed and dealt internally by R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month Msunduzi. Plus interest R210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 85 470, 00 plus interest at  |          | Tomom O.A Liu v Waanduzi Wanicipality    | Donotual Olailli | 2000       | Lister & Lister Attorneys  | 110-1,-121 plus interest            | 10-1,-121 plus interest               |
| 22 F.Osman V Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Internal R 306 666, 45 23 T.E.Zulu v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Internal R 8 709, 23 24 D.V. Ngcobo Delictual Claim 2007 Insurance 15% Per annum 25 Orion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi.  26 Thuthugisa Contracting Enterprise Agreement 2007 R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 85 470, 00 plus interest a | 21       | Telkom S A I td v Msunduzi Municipality  | Delictual Claim  | 2006       | Lister & Lister Attorneys  | R45 979 plus interest               | R45 979 plus interest                 |
| T.E.Zulu v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Internal R 8 709, 23  Polictual Claim 2007 Insurance R 8 709, 23  R1800 000.00 plus interest at 15% Per annum  Delictual Claim 2007 Insurance File closed and dealt internally by R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month plus interest  Porion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi.  Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi.  R 2007 R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %.  R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %.  R 210 749, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15,  |          |  |                  |            | Internal                   | 11-10,070 plus intorest             |                                       |
| 24 D.V. Ngcobo Delictual Claim 2007 Insurance File closed and dealt internally by R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month 25 Orion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi. Plus interest at 15% Per annum  Memorandum of Agreement 2007 R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, 8 85 470, 00 plus inter |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| 24 D.V. Ngcobo Delictual Claim 2007 Insurance 15% Per annum  25 Orion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi. File closed and dealt internally by R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month Msunduzi. Plus interest  Memorandum of Agreement 2007 R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 pl |          |  |                  | _50,       |                            |                                     |                                       |
| 25 Orion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi.  26 Thuthugisa Contracting Enterprise Agreement 2007 Hampton College v Msunduzi R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 86 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 86 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 86 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 87 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 87 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 87 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 88 470,  | 24       | D.V. Nacobo                              | Delictual Claim  | 2007       | Insurance                  |                                     |                                       |
| 25 Orion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality Delictual Claim 2007 Jasat & Jasat Msunduzi. plus interest    Memorandum of Internal   R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 plus  |          | <u> </u>                                 |                  |            |                            | File closed and dealt internally by | R92189.52+ 23047.38 per month         |
| Memorandum of Agreement 2007 R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 210 749, 00 plus vat at 14 %. R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 plus | 25       | Orion Telecon v Msunduzi Municipality    | Delictual Claim  | 2007       | Jasat & Jasat              |                                     |                                       |
| Hampton College v Msunduzi R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R   |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| Hampton College v Msunduzi R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R 85 470, 00 plus interest at 15, R   | 26       | Thuthugisa Contracting Enterprise        | Agreement        | 2007       |                            |                                     |                                       |
|  |          |  |                  |            |                            |                                     |                                       |
| p za priumicipanty pendual Gaim p zooa priugei NgCobo IIIC p %. p/.  | 27       | Municipality                             | Delictual Claim  | 2007       | Kruger Ngcobo Inc          | 5 %.                                | %.                                    |

# THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX J SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

|      |   | MATTER TYPE       | YEAR      | ATTORNEY/ADVOCATE           | Risk to the municipality as                      | Risk to the municipality as at                    |
|------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| NO.  | <u>MATTER</u>   |                   | INITIATED | INSTRUCTED                  | at 30 June 2010                                  | 30 June 2009                                      |
| 28   | R.Terry v Msunduzi Municipality   | Delictual Claim   | 2007      | Insurance                   | R 50 000, 00.                                    | R 50 000, 00.                                     |
| 29   | A& F.Mall v Msunduzi Municipality                                       | Delictual Claim   | 2007      | Internal                    | R 17 181, 33                                     | R 17 181, 33                                      |
|      |   |                   |           | Internal                    |  |   |
| 30   | E.Makungisa v Msunduzi Municipality                                     | Delictual Claim   | 2007      | later and                   | R 6 213, 00                                      | R 6 213, 00                                       |
| 31   | R.Rabikisson v Msunduzi Municipality                                    | Delictual Claim   | 2007      | Internal                    | R 20 000, 00                                     | R 20 000, 00                                      |
| 32   | N.V.Majozi v Msunduzi Municipality                                      | Delictual Claim   | 2007      | Internal                    | R 110 046, 28                                    | R 110 046. 28                                     |
|      | P.S.Zondi V Msunduzi Municipality                                       | Delictual Claim   | 2007      | Internal                    | R 15 080, 00                                     | R 15 080, 00                                      |
| - 00 | Mamusa Marketing v Msunduzi   | Donotadi Olaiii   | 200.      | Internal                    | R 9 823, 48 plus interest at 15, 5               |   |
| 34   | Municipality  | Delictual Claim   | 2007      |                             | % per annum.                                     | % per annum.                                      |
| 35   | South African Local Authorities Pension<br>Fund v Msunduzi Municipality | Pension Surcharge | 2008      | Internal                    |  | R 217 184, 13 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum. |
|      |   |                   |           |                             |  |   |
|      |   | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | Internal                    |  |   |
| 37   | Mkhumbuzi v Msunduzi Municipality                                       | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | Internal                    |  | R 100 000, 01                                     |
| 38   | Nzaba v Msunduzi Municipality   | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | Internal                    |  | R 73 500, 01                                      |
|      | P.J.Terwolbleek v Msunduzi  |                   |           | Insurance                   |  |   |
| 39   | Municipality  | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | D                           |  | R 1 121 620, 01                                   |
| 40   | Mouton v Msunduzi Municipality  | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | Bhamjee Attorneys           | D 45 070 07 also interest at 45                  | D 45 070 07 plus internet at 45 5                 |
| 41   | Telkom v Msunduzi Municipality  | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | Lister & Lister Attorneys   | R 45 979, 87 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum. | R 45 979, 87 plus interest at 15, 5 % per annum.  |
| 42   | R.S.Govender v Msunduzi Municipality                                    | Deliatual Claim   | 2008      | Internal                    | R 75 000, 00                                     | R 75 000. 00                                      |
| 42   | R.S.Goverider v Msuriduzi Muriicipality                                 | Delictual Claim   | 2006      | Internal                    |  | R 100 000, 00 plus interest at 15,                |
| 43   | N.G.Zuma v Msunduzi Municipality  | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | Internal                    | 5 % per annum.                                   | 5 % per annum.                                    |
|      | Motor Accident-NP 3238 Dr W Van   | Donotaa. Olami    | 2000      | Internal                    | 5 70 per armam.                                  | o 70 per armam                                    |
| 44   | Straaten  | Delictual Claim   | 2008      | l l                         | R 96 401, 43                                     | R 96 401, 43                                      |
|      |   |                   |           |                             | , ,  | R 100 000, 00 plus interest at 15,                |
| 45   | T Gonasillan v Msunduzi Municipality                                    | Delictual Claim   | 2009      | Internal                    |  | 5% per annum.                                     |
|      |   |                   |           |                             |  | R 63 280, 39 plus interest at 15, 5               |
| 46   | F.B.I. Khan v Msunduzi Municipality                                     | Delictual Claim   | 2009      | Internal                    |  | % per annum                                       |
|      |   |                   |           | Insurance/External          |  | R 204 650, 00 plus interest at 15,                |
| 47   | S.Mthimkulu v Msunduzi Municipality                                     | Delictual Claim   | 2009      |                             |  | 5 % per annum.                                    |
|      | Blue Thunder Trading CC/ TA Khanyisa                                    |                   |           | Vather Attorneys            | P222 576 00 plus interest at 15%                 | R223 576.00 plus interest at 15%                  |
| 48   | Energy Management and Services  | Delictual Claim   | 2009      |                             | per annum  | per annum   |
| 40   | Energy Management and Services  | Delictual Cialifi | 2009      |                             | Matter settled . No monetary                     | Matter settled . No monetary                      |
|      |   |                   |           | Cajee Setsubi Chetty Inc. & | settlement, legal costs estimated                |   |
| 49   | Stand 2436 PMB (pty) Ltd.   | Delictual Claim   | 2009      | Adv Dickson                 | at R50,000.                                      | at R50,000.                                       |
| 50   | SAPPI   | Delictual Claim   | 2009      | Insurance                   | R25000 000.00                                    | R25000 000.00                                     |
|      |   |                   |           |                             | R 30 470, 12 plus interest at 11,                | R 30 470, 12 plus interest at 11, 5               |
| 51   | Keshwa v Msunduzi Municipality  | Delictual Claim   | 2009      | Internal                    | 5 % per annum.                                   | % per annum.                                      |
| 52   | Bishop's Roadworks  | Contractual Claim | 2009      | Internal                    | R120 000-00                                      | R120 000-00                                       |
|      |   |                   |           |                             | R 1267,00 plus interest at 15,5                  |   |
| 53   | RY Khan v Msunduzi Municipality   | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal                    | per annum.                                       |   |
| 54   | Gavin's Panel Shop  | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal                    | R2424-50   |   |
| 55   | Gavin's Panel Shop  | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal                    | R5519-06   |   |
| 56   | Gavin's Panel Shop  | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal                    | R5586-00   |   |

# THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY <u>APPENDIX J</u> SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 30 JUNE 2010

|     |  | MATTER TYPE       | YEAR      | ATTORNEY/ADVOCATE  | Risk to the municipality as       | Risk to the municipality as at    |
|-----|--|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| NO. | MATTER                                 |                   | INITIATED | INSTRUCTED         | at 30 June 2010                   | 30 June 2009                      |
|     |  |                   |           |                    |                                   |                                   |
| 57  | Gavin's Panel Shop                     | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal           | R1721-40                          |                                   |
| 58  | Gavin's Panel Shop                     | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal           | R4902-00                          |                                   |
| 59  | Gavin's Panel Shop                     | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal           | R5163-06                          |                                   |
| 60  | Gavin's Panel Shop                     | Contractual Claim | 2010      | Internal           | R5506-20                          |                                   |
| 61  | Kogulan Naidoo                         | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R100 000-00                       |                                   |
| 62  | HS Majozi                              | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R95 000-00                        |                                   |
| 63  | BM Dlamini                             | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R 300 000.00                      |                                   |
| 64  | J Mahlaba                              | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R21406-36 R2650-00                |                                   |
| 65  | Daljeeth Daljeeth                      | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal/Insurance | R200 000.00                       |                                   |
| 66  | MS Singh                               | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R69 224.62                        |                                   |
| 67  | TT Ngubane                             | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal/Insurance | R118 490.00                       |                                   |
| 68  | GP Bayeni                              | Delictual Claim   | 2010      |                    | R 97 430.00                       |                                   |
| 69  | VD Ramdeen                             | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R100 000.00 & R4438.00            |                                   |
| 70  | M Mlaba                                | Delictual Claim   | 2010      | Internal           | R100 000.00                       |                                   |
|     |  |                   |           |                    | R379 975.84 plus interest at 15,5 | R379 975.84 plus interest at 15,5 |
| 71  | B.A.Clark v Msunduzi Municipality      | Delictual Claim   |           | Vather Attorneys   | % per annum                       | % per annum                       |
|     |  |                   |           |                    | R 22 541, 11 plus interest at 15, |                                   |
| 72  | Telkom S.A Ltd v Msunduzi Municipality | Delictual Claim   |           |                    | 5 %.                              |                                   |

#### ANNEXURE K: Statement of comparative and actual information

| R thousands or R   | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments               |  | Description 2009/10 |                |                             |               |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  |                 | (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) | Virement  (i.t.o. Council approved by-law) | Final Budget        | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised<br>expenditure | Variance      | Actual<br>Outcome<br>as % of<br>Final<br>Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget |  |  |  |
|  | 1               | 2                                | 3  | 4                   | 5              | 6                           | 7             | 8   | 9                                      |  |  |  |
| Financial Performance  |                 |                                  |  |                     |                |                             |               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates   | 405,500,000     | -                                |  | 405,500,000         | 420,030,162    |                             | 14,530,162    | 104   | 104                                    |  |  |  |
| Service charges  | 1,132,740,512   | -                                |  | 1,132,740,512       | 1,159,300,660  |                             | 26,560,148    | 102   | 102                                    |  |  |  |
| Investment revenue   | 12,682,277      | -                                |  | 12,682,277          | 5,453,509      |                             | (7,228,768)   | 43  | 43                                     |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised -operational  | 13,899,071      | 61,588,748                       |  | 75,487,819          | 276,021,934    |                             | 200,534,115   | 366   | 1,986                                  |  |  |  |
| Other own revenue  | 480,227,025     | 2,069,080                        |  | 482,296,105         | 566,351,949    |                             | 84,055,844    | 117   | 118                                    |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                        | 2,045,048,885   | 63,657,828                       |  | 2,108,706,713       | 2,427,158,214  |                             | 318,451,501   | 115   | 119                                    |  |  |  |
| Employee costs   | 622,182,547     | 16,976,523                       |  | 639,159,070         | 631,560,166    |                             | (7,598,904)   | 99  | 102                                    |  |  |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 20,568,873      | (1,066,671)                      |  | 19,502,202          | 19,383,701     |                             | (118,501)     | 99  | 94                                     |  |  |  |
| Debt impairment  | 10,000,000      | 423,673,936                      |  | 433,673,936         | 250,539,606    |                             | (183,134,330) | 58  | 2,505                                  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 71,066,452      | (5,743,659)                      |  | 65,322,793          | 123,646,386    |                             | 58,323,593    | 189   | 174                                    |  |  |  |
| Finance charges  | 78,953,349      | 14,267,375                       |  | 93,220,724          | 73,753,994     |                             | (19,466,730)  | 79  | 93                                     |  |  |  |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 740,337,297     | 44,755,806                       |  | 785,093,103         | 804,979,363    |                             | 19,886,260    | 103   | 109                                    |  |  |  |
| Transfers and grants   | 4,561,930       | 55,411,550                       |  | 59,973,480          | 4,342,216      |                             | (55,631,264)  | 7   | 95                                     |  |  |  |
| Other expenditure  | 495,751,088     | 174,673,317                      |  | 670,424,405         | 833,884,199    |                             | 163,459,794   | 124   | 168                                    |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure  | 2,043,421,536   | 722,948,177                      |  | 2,766,369,713       | 2,742,089,630  |                             | (24,280,083)  | 99  | 134                                    |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  | 1.627.349       | (659.290.349)                    |  | (657,663,000)       | (314.931.415)  |                             | 342.731.585   | 48  | (19,352)                               |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised -capital Contributions recognised -capital & contributed assets | 125,915,682     | 7,763,328                        |  | 133,679,010         | 79,011,226     |                             | (54,667,784)  | 59  | 63                                     |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                            | 127,543,031     | (651,527,021)                    | -  | (523,983,990)       | (235,920,190)  | -                           | 288,063,800   | 45  | (185)                                  |  |  |  |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | ,,              | ( ,- ,- ,                        |  | (,,,                | (,,,           |                             | ,,            |   | ( /                                    |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   | 127,543,031     | (651,527,021)                    | -  | (523,983,990)       | (235,920,190)  | -                           | 288,063,800   | 45  | (185)                                  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources  |                 |                                  |  |                     |                |                             |               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure  |                 |                                  |  |                     |                |                             |               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised -capital Public contributions & donations                       | 125,915,682     | 7,763,328                        |  | 133,679,010         | 78,407,237     |                             | (55,271,773)  | 59  | 62                                     |  |  |  |
| Borrowing<br>Internally generated funds  | 201,427,600     | (67,391,912)                     |  | 134,035,688         | 97,626,257     |                             | (36,409,431)  | 73  | 48                                     |  |  |  |
| Total sources of capital funds   | 327,343,282     | (59,628,584)                     |  | 267,714,698         | 176,033,494    |                             | (91,681,204)  | 66  | 54                                     |  |  |  |
| Cash flows   |                 |                                  |  |                     |                |                             |               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                   | 276,439,080     | 112,866,705                      |  | 112,866,705         | 112,867,232    |                             | 527           | 100   | 41                                     |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | 164,790,505     | 182,896,649                      |  | 182.896.649         | 34,430,797     |                             | (148,465,852) | 19  | 21                                     |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | (327,794,152)   | (262,509,799)                    |  | (262,509,799)       | (152,521,338)  |                             | 109,988,461   | 58  | 47                                     |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | 156,475,380     | 131,996,661                      |  | 131,996,661         | 143,247,502    |                             | 11,250,841    | 109   | 92                                     |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end  | 269,910,813     | 165,250,216                      |  | 165,250,216         | 138,024,193    |                             | (27,226,023)  | 84  | 51                                     |  |  |  |

## Reconciliation of budget surplus/deficit with the surplus/deficit in the statement of financial performance

| Net surplus/deficit per the statement of financial performance               |   | -235,920,190             |                          |                          |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Adjusted for:  |   |                          |                          |                          |
| Revenue variances  |   | 256,082,893              |                          |                          |
| Fair value adjustments Income  |   | -793,323                 |                          |                          |
| Surplus on the sale of assets  |   | -2,119,592               |                          |                          |
| Add : Revenue variances  | 1 | 258,995,808              |                          |                          |
| Adjusted for:  |   |                          |                          |                          |
| Expenditure variances  | ı | -431,460,221             |                          |                          |
| Impairments recognised   |   | 397,381                  |                          |                          |
| Loss on sale of asset  | _ | 182,181                  |                          |                          |
| Less : Expenditure variances   | 2 | -672,579,389             |                          |                          |
| Debt Impairment - Actual   |   | 250,539,606              |                          |                          |
| Debt Impairment- Budget  |   | -10,000,000              |                          |                          |
| Net surplus/deficit per approved budget                                      |   | -411,297,518             |                          |                          |
| Note 1   |   |                          |                          |                          |
| Revenue  |   | <u>Actual</u>            | <u>Budget</u>            | <u>Variance</u>          |
| Property Rates   |   | 420,030,162              | 405,500,000              | 14,530,162               |
| Property Rates - Penalties and Collection Charges                            |   | 20,284,950               | 33,906,200               | -13,621,250              |
| Service Charges  |   | 1,159,300,660            | 1,132,740,512            | 26,560,148               |
| Rentals Received Interest earned - External Investments                      |   | 15,571,328<br>5,453,509  | 18,298,212               | -2,726,884<br>-7,228,768 |
| Interest earned - External investments Interest earned - Outstanding debtors |   | 22,464,504               | 12,682,277<br>19,811,757 | 2,652,747                |
| Fines  |   | 7,084,343                | 8,808,324                | -1,723,981               |
| Income for Agency Services   |   | 1,435,383                | 500,000                  | 935,383                  |
| Governments Grants & Subsidies   |   | 355,033,160              | 281,665,510              | 73,367,650               |
| Other Income   |   | 496,598,526              | 848,339,541              | -351,741,015             |
| Total Revenue  |   | 2,503,256,524            | 2,762,252,333            | -258,995,809             |
|  |   |                          |                          |                          |
| Note 2   |   |                          |                          |                          |
| <u>Expenditure</u>   |   | <u>Actual</u>            | <u>Budget</u>            | <u>Variance</u>          |
| Executive & Council  |   | 62,839,354               | 65,665,577               | 2,826,223                |
| Budget & Treasury Office   |   | 279,106,845              | 1,074,043,667            | 794,936,822              |
| Corporate Services   |   | 82,228,986               | 87,862,732               | 5,633,746                |
| Planning & Development   |   | 63,695,904               | 63,724,205               | 28,301                   |
| Health Community & Social Sonioco  |   | 39,627,952               | 39,947,466               | 319,514<br>-1,352,631    |
| Community & Social Services Housing  |   | 49,852,310<br>62,127,176 | 48,499,679<br>54,581,756 | -1,352,631<br>-7,545,420 |
| Public Safety  |   | 104,979,254              | 106,666,204              | 1,686,950                |
| Sport and Recreation   |   | 50,390,226               | 50,399,992               | 9,766                    |
| Environmental Protection   |   | 60,453,737               | 61,665,517               | 1,211,780                |
| Waste Management   |   | 166,170,520              | 168,047,707              | 1,877,187                |
| Waste Water Management   |   | 36,984,566               | 36,922,375               | -62,191                  |
| Road Transport   |   | 174,015,686              | 171,115,189              | -2,900,497               |
| Water  |   | 279,281,205              | 239,154,958              | -40,126,247              |
| Electricity  |   | 981,414,822              | 862,046,649              | -119,368,173             |
| Other/Air Transport  |   | 8,812,084                | 8,213,962                | -598,122                 |
| Other/Forestry   |   | 9,303,547                | 4,649,983                | -4,653,564               |
| Other/Markets  |   | 16,626,990               | 13,787,441               | -2,839,549               |
| Other/Licensing & Regulation   |   | 2,938,550                | 2,937,507                | -1,043                   |
| Less: Inter-Dept Charges   |   | -39,879,251              | 3,617,285                | 43,496,536               |
| Total Expenditure  |   | 2,490,970,462            | 3,163,549,851            | 672,579,389              |